

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
69 0298
HEADQUARTERS
1st Engineer Battalion
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

Copy 1 of 5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



3/RJO/apn
5750
Ser. No. 011-69
20 Jan 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for the period of 1 December 1968 to 31 December 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPac 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: (1) 1st Engineer Battalion Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted herewith.

D. H. Hildebrand
D. H. HILDEBRAND

1ST ENGR BN
CMCC NR 012-69
COPY 1 OF 6 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1st Engr Bn
Dec 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

<u>1. DESIGNATION</u>		<u>COMMANDER</u>
1st Engineer Battalion	LtCol. D. H. HILDEBRAND	31Jul68 - Present
		<u>SUBORDINATE UNITS</u>
H&S Company (-)	1stLt. C. D. VENUTO	13Sep68 - 6Dec68
	1stLt. R. S. GRISCHKOWSKY	7Dec68 - Present
Support Company (-)	Maj. W. C. WESSEL	29Oct68 - Present
Company "A" (Rein)	1stLt. G. A. SCHILLER	22Nov68 - Present
Company "B" (Rein)	Maj. G. M. VAN ORDEN	18Nov68 - Present
Company "C" (Rein)	1stLt. C. S. JOLLY	6Oct68 - 7Dec68
	Capt. E. C. HEIN, JR.	8Dec68 - Present
<u>2. LOCATION</u>		
1st Engineer Battalion	21Apr67 - Present	Danang, RVN
Support Company	21Apr67 - Present	Danang, RVN
Company "A"	23Aug68 - Present	Danang, RVN
Company "B"	6Aug68 - Present	An Hoa, RVN
Company "C"	21Apr67 - Present	Danang, RVN
1st Platoon (Rein), Company "A"	18Sep68 - 9Dec68	Danang, RVN
3d Engineer Battalion	10Dec68 - Present	An Hoa, RVN
<u>3. STAFF OFFICERS</u>		
Executive Officer	Maj. J. G. CELLI	28Oct68 - Present
Sergeant Major	SgtMaj. W. C. TRAMMELL	3Nov68 - Present
S-1/Adjutant	1stLt. R. J. FORBELL	1Dec67 - 4Dec68
	1stLt. V. D. HIATT	20Dec68 - Present

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-2	1stLt. S. B. THOMPSON 2dLt. R. M. WALLACE	20Aug68 - 9Dec68 10Dec68 - Present
S-3	Maj. L. T. NAPPI	24Oct68 - Present
S-4	Maj. M. E. McPHERSON	3Nov68 - Present
S-5	1stLt. S. B. THOMPSON 2dLt. R. M. WALLACE	7Nov68 - 9Dec68 10Dec68 - Present
Supply Officer	Capt. C. S. MOORE	1Sep68 - Present
Communications Officer	1stLt. P. D. BUGY	8Jul68 - Present
Medical Officer	Lt. W. KWASS	6Aug68 - Present
M. T. Officer	1stLt. B. M. HALLIMAN CWO-2 H. H. JOHN	2Apr68 - 6Dec68 7Dec68 - Present
Engineer Equipment Officer	CWO-2 W. M. CARLSON	1Nov68 - Present
Utilities Officer	1stLt. G. T. MILLER	9Sep68 - Present
Construction Officer	WO-1 K. E. DOUGAN	29May68 - Present

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>ENL</u>
37		732	1		11

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of December 1968, the 1st Engineer Battalion remained committed to combat engineer support missions while simultaneously completing 100 Division and Battalion Work Orders and other engineer projects and maintaining assigned detection and clearing sweeps.

Combat engineer companies, reinforced by elements of Headquarters and Service Company and Engineer Support Company provided close combat engineer support to Operations: HENDERSON HILL, MEADE RIVER, and TAYLOR COMMON. In addition, this battalion provided close combat engineer support for two unnamed operations.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

During the reporting period, 1,674,000 meters of road in the 1st Marine Division TAOR were swept for mines. Mine sweeps of roads resulted in 19 mines/boobytraps being located or destroyed. In addition to daily mine detection and clearing sweeps, 18 rough rider convoys were supported by combat engineers of this battalion during the reporting period.

Company "A" provided engineer support to the 1st Marine Regiment on Operation MEADE RIVER, which terminated on 9 December 1968. During the month of December 1968, Company "A" maintained six daily mine detection and clearing sweeps in the 1st Marine Division TAOR. Company "A" was heavily committed to bunker construction and cantonment repairs within the 1st Marine Division TAOR specified by Division Work Orders.

Company "B" continued to provide combat engineer support to the 5th Marines on Operation HENDERSON HILL, MEADE RIVER, and TAYLOR COMMON. Company "B" also continued cantonment improvements and bunker construction for the 5th Marines at the An Hoa Combat Base. One daily mine detection and clearing sweep was maintained by Company "B".

Company "C" provided close combat engineer support for elements of the 7th and 26th Marines on Operation MEADE RIVER. Company "C" also provided close combat engineer support for two unnamed operations. Six mine detection and clearing sweeps were continued by Company "C" during the reporting period. This company also provided general engineer support to units of the 1st Marine Division.

All three letter companies provided close combat engineer support to infantry units of the 1st Marine Division on Operation MEADE RIVER. In addition to destroying large quantities of ordnance, 252 enemy bunkers were destroyed. In excess of 3,500 meters of trenchlines and berms were rendered useless to the enemy. Over seventy tunnels and fighting holes were destroyed in such a manner as to insure no possible re-use by the enemy. Almost 9,000 linear meters of treeline were eliminated by engineer efforts. In addition, one-half ton of rice, a water purification unit, and two small gasoline engines were captured and destroyed.

During the reporting period one reinforced platoon was provided to BLT 3/26. This platoon was redesignated as a platoon of Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion.

On 19 December 1968, the Commanding General of the 1st Marine Division and the relieving Commanding General visited the 1st Engineer Battalion. A briefing was held and a tour of the area was conducted by the Commanding Officer of the 1st Engineer Battalion.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. Personnel

a. Gains and losses:	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Dropped:	8	183	0	5
Joined:	9	107	0	1

b. <u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>
2	12

2. Intelligencea. Roads and Bridge Reconnaissance

During the month of December 1968, procedures whereby mine sweep teams submit daily reports of road, bridge, and culvert conditions for routes being maintained were continued.

b. Weather

During the month of December 1968, the weather was characterized by primarily partly cloudy skies with light rain showers occurring during the early morning hours, with a few days of heavy rain. The northeast monsoon, which will hit at its peak in January, brought clouds and precipitation to the windward slopes of the Annam Mountain range and along the east coast of southern Vietnam. Periods of drizzle, low clouds and poor visibility ("Crachin" weather) accompanied early morning fog which broke up during the mid-morning hours.

c. Mine Warfare

A reward of 800\$ VN was paid to a Vietnamese civilian for three 60mm rounds.

d. Ordnance Destroyed

(1) The following ordnance items located and destroyed on routine road sweeps in the 1st Marine Division TAOR are listed below:

<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
Claymore	1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
60mm rounds	3
30 lb box mines	3
ammo can boobytrapped with anti-lift device	1
40mm grenades	3
50 lb box mines	3
75 lb box mine	1
M-26 grenades	8
15 lb kettle mine	1
60 lb rock mine	1
ChiCom grenades	4
105mm rounds	6
M-26 grenades, boobytrapped	2
M-33 grenade	1
20 lb box mine	1
81mm rounds	3
LAAW	1
ChiCom grenades, boobytrapped	3
3.5 inch round	1

(2) The following enemy ordnance items located and destroyed by engineers of this battalion during the month of December 1968 are listed below:

<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
75 lb box mine	1
60 lb rock mine	1
50 lb box mines	3
30 lb rock mines	6
20 lb box mine	1
15 lb kettle mine	1
boobytraps	25
82mm rounds	11
B-40 rockets	17
ChiCom grenades	104
Small arms ammunition rounds	1,875
60mm rounds	110
60mm warheads	30
60mm boosters	18
M-16 AP mines	3

(3) The following U.S. ordnance items destroyed by engineers of this battalion are listed below:

5.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
500 lb bombs	4
250 lb bombs	6
8 inch rounds	10
175mm rounds	4
155mm rounds	25
106mm rounds	3
105mm rounds	60
4.2 inch rounds	2
3.5 inch rounds	25
2.75 inch rockets	47
81mm rounds	44
60mm rounds	11
40mm grenades	70
M-72 LAAWs	55
Claymore mines	12
M-26 grenades	70
Small arms ammunition rounds	5,545
Detonating cord, ft	4,000
Time fuze, ft	3,000
15 lb powder canisters	3

3. Training

a. A total of 241 Marines attended Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and Viet Cong Boobytrap School. Of these, 63 were from 1st Engineer Battalion, four from 9th Engineer Battalion, 24 from 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, 11 were from 1/5, 15 from 3/7, 45 from 1/1, 39 from 2/1, and 40 from 3/1.

b. During the month of December 1968, special one day classes were held by contact teams from the Land Mine Warfare School for Division Schools, II CAG, 3d Amphibious Tractor Battalion, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, 1/26, and 2/1 with a total attendance of 341 personnel.

4. Operations

a. Operation HENDERSON HILL

29 October 1968 -
7 December 1968

Company "B" provided ten engineers for close combat engineer support to the 5th Marines on Operation HENDERSON HILL which commenced on 29 October 1968 and terminated on 7 December 1968. Total casualties on this operation included one KIA and one WIA.

Ref: CO, "B" Co AA Rpt SBT/rdz over 3000 of 2 January 1969

6.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b. Operation MEADE RIVER

20 November 1968 -
9 December 1968

The 1st Engineer Battalion provided 117 engineers for close combat engineer support to elements of the 1st, 5th, 7th, and 26th Marines on Operation MEADE RIVER which commenced on 20 November 1968 and terminated on 9 December 1968. There were three engineer WIAs on the operation.

Ref: CO, "A" Co AA Rpt GAS/rlc over 3480 of 19 December 1968

c. Search and Destroy Operation

27 November 1968 -
28 November 1968

Company "C" provided four combat engineers for close combat engineer support for FLC's Provisional Rifle Company on a search and destroy operation which commenced on 27 November 1968 and terminated on 28 November 1968.

Ref: CO, "C" Co AA Rpt ECH/dsk over 3480 of 5 December 1968

d. Search and Destroy Operation

3 December 1968 -
4 December 1968

Company "C" provided eight engineers for close combat engineer support for FLC's Provisional Rifle Company on a search and destroy operation which commenced on 3 December 1968 and terminated on 4 December 1968.

Ref: CO, "C" AA Rpt ECH/dsk over 3480 of 20 December 1968

e. Operation TAYLOR COMMON

7 December 1968 -
Still in Progress

Company "B" is providing 31 engineers for close combat engineer support to the 5th Marines on Operation TAYLOR COMMON which commenced on 7 December 1968 and is still in progress. To date there have been no engineer casualties on this operation.

5. Water Supply

During the month of December 1968, the 1st Engineer Battalion operated ten water points which produced 1,043,950 gallons of potable water for units throughout the 1st Marine Division TAOR.

6. Construction

a. The following 76 significant Division originated Work Orders were completed during the month of December 1968:

7.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (1) DWO D870-68. Repaired gun pit and road for "B" Battery, 8th Battalion, 4th Artillery Regiment.
- (2) DWO D839-68. Constructed three heads for 3/7.
- (3) DWO D831-68. Constructed one head for "E" Battery, 2/11.
- (4) DWO D771-68. Constructed cement curb around messhall greasetrap for 7th Marines.
- (5) DWO D959-68. Constructed 28 field range packing crates for 3/26.
- (6) DWO D685-68. Provided eight loads of crushed rock to 1st Tank Battalion.
- (7) DWO D746-68. Constructed 28 field range packing crates, 17 vacuum can crates, 38 immersion heater crates, and 17 vacuum jug crates for 1/26.
- (8) DWO D805-68. Rehabilitated one and constructed one SEA hut for 3/7.
- (9) DWO D782-68. Provided materials and technical assistance to 7th Marines for head improvement.
- (10) DWO D735-68. Provided technical assistance to 1st Reconnaissance Battalion for bunker construction.
- (11) DWO D633-68. Constructed shelter for BAS at Hill 37.
- (12) DWO D838-68. Constructed nine heads for 3/1.
- (13) DWO D832-68. Constructed two heads for 1st Medical Battalion.
- (14) DWO D833-68. Constructed one head for 1st Hospital Company.
- (15) DWO D960-68. Constructed 68 mount out boxes for 3/26.
- (16) DWO D948-68. Cleared drain in the 3/26 messhall at Dai La Pass.
- (17) DWO D723-68. Provided engineer photographs to Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, 1st Marine Division.
- (18) DWO D836-68. Picked up and constructed eight pre-out heads for S-4, 26th Marines.
- (19) DWO D471-68. Installed coffee urn in the 7th Marine Regimental Headquarters messhall.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (20) DWO D550-68. Installed night landing lights at the 1st Marines LZ number 410.
- (21) DWO D922-68. Issued material to 1st Marine Division DEO.
- (22) DWO D889-68. Constructed 24 mount out boxes for 7th Communications Battalion.
- (23) DWO D770-68. Constructed 25 urinoils for 7th Marines on Hill 55.
- (24) DWO D721-68. Constructed 50 urinoils for 3/7.
- (25) DWO D984-68. Provided 24 55-gallon drums with ends cut out to 1st Marine Division Engineer Officer.
- (26) DWO D862-68. Constructed trenchline for 1st Marine Division Sniper Range.
- (27) DWO D661-68. Constructed ammunition berms at Hill 55 for OIG of LSA.
- (28) DWO D955-68. Constructed a culvert in Battalion ammunition dump at Hill 37 for 3/7.
- (29) DWO D969-68. Constructed headwalls at each end of culvert at Hill 37 for 3/7.
- (30) DWO D632-68. Disassembled existing 1st Reconnaissance Battalion boathouse and reconstructed.
- (31) DWO D385-68. Cleared path in minefield at Hill 65 for 3/7.
- (32) DWO D675-68. Provided technical assistance to 1/26 for installation of minefield.
- (33) DWO D1000-68. Graded all roads in and around Hill 190 for 1/26.
- (34) DWO D855-68. Furnished and constructed ten tent decks for 26th Marines.
- (35) DWO D877-68. Constructed one hot locker for sniper rifles for 1st Marine Regiment.
- (36) DWO D825-68. Installed minefield marking signs on suspected minefield for 5th Communications Battalion.
- (37) DWO D945-68. Constructed four mount out box lids for Division Engineer Officer.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (38) DWO D763-68. Made tower repairs and installed guy lines for 2/1.
- (39) DWO D776-68. Strengthened COC bunker and BAS bunker for 11th M.T. Battalion.
- (40) DWO D973-68. Constructed two gunpads for 3d 155 Guns at An Hoa.
- (41) DWO D994-68. Replaced five light receptacles at NamO Bridge for 1/26.
- (42) DWO D967-68. Delivered three bunkers, 20 x 32, to "B" Company at An Hoa.
- (43) DWO D984-68. Provided 24 55-gallon drums with ends cut out to Division Engineer Officer.
- (44) DWO D892-68. Constructed six heads for 5th Marines at An Hoa.
- (45) DWO D546-68. Ditched and graded area at An Hoa Combat Base.
- (46) DWO D966-68. Constructed four two-hole heads at An Hoa.
- (47) DWO D982-68. Provided materials for pick up by 1st Marine Division Engineers.
- (48) DWO D988-68. Provided materials to rebuild Motor Transport Maintenance shed for 3/11.
- (49) DWO D980-68. Provided 48 feet of culvert to 1st Force Reconnaissance Battalion.
- (50) DWO D884-68. Provided three strong-backed tent decks for 1st Shore Party Battalion.
- (51) DWO D986-68. Provided 400 feet of culvert to 1st 155 Guns, 1st FAG.
- (52) DWO D807-68. Repaired roof, screening, doors, and walls of "A" Battery, 1/13 garbage shed.
- (53) DWO D1014-68. Issued 132 feet of 12" culvert to 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.
- (54) DWO D1026-68. Provided material and wired interior of existing COC bunker at An Hoa for Task Force Yankee.
- (55) DWO D1020-68. Constructed two strongback tent decks and two tent decks for 3d Marines at An Hoa.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (56) DWO D1016-68. Constructed 14 tent decks and one 20 x 32 bunker for 1st Force Reconnaissance Battalion at An Hoa.
- (57) DWO D1018-68. Constructed three tent decks for 175mm Guns at An Hoa.
- (58) DWO D1019-68. Constructed one 20 x 64 bunker for Task Force Yankee at An Hoa.
- (59) DWO D1022-68. Provided interior wiring for six strongbacked tents for Task Force Yankee at An Hoa.
- (60) DWO D879-68. Constructed 90 mount out boxes for 2/5 at An Hoa.
- (61) DWO D1046-68. Issued 12 pieces of 6 x 6 x 14 lumber to 1st Marine Division Engineer Officer.
- (62) DWO D996-68. Constructed 20 urinoils for 1/1.
- (63) DWO D519-68. Picked up 58½ tent decks for hold from 30th NCB.
- (64) DWO D496-68. Picked up ten 10 x 24 x 8 bunkers from 30th NCB.
- (65) DWO D713-68. Picked up 36 bunkers from 3d NCB.
- (66) DWO D751-68. Picked up 100 pre-cut strongbacked tent decks from MCB-3.
- (67) DWO D917-68. Picked up 115 tent decks from MCB-1.
- (68) DWO D891-68. Picked up 109 bunkers from 3d NCB.
- (69) DWO D764-68. Picked up 40 timber and matting bunkers from 3d NCB.
- (70) DWO D765-68. Picked up materials for construction of 41 four-hole heads from 3d NCB.
- (71) DWO D997-68. Conducted survey for water point at Hill 22 for 3/7.
- (72) DWO D1009-68. Investigated feasibility of installing water point at Hill 10 for 3/7.
- (73) DWO D724-68. Backfilled 105mm firing pads at "A" Battery, 1/11.
- (74) DWO D1041-68. Constructed plywood windshield covers for 3/26.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(75) DWO D841-68. Constructed two four-hole heads for "G" Battery, 3/11.

(76) DWO D769-68. Constructed eleven pop-up targets for 1st Marine Division Schools.

7,081 man hours, 1,683 equipment hours, 102,067 board feet of lumber, 819 sheets of plywood, 185 sheets of tin, 1,147 pounds of nails, 171 55-gallon drums, four bags of cement, 675 cubic meters of crushed rock, 2,480 feet of wire, 6½ rolls of screen wire, 77 electrical fixtures, five gallons of tar, 21 pre-fabricated heads, 142 pairs of hinges, 68 hasps, 538 feet of pipe, nine plumbing fixtures, 220 pounds of C-4, 1,080 sections of culvert, 150 sandbags, 13 tent decks, 42 minefield markers, 295 feet of wire rope, 34 cable clamps, 200 driftpins, three bunker packages, seven pieces of M8A1 matting, and 320 cubic meters of sand were required to complete the above Division Work Orders.

b. The following 23 significant Battalion originated Work Orders were completed during the month of December 1968:

- (1) Constructed one desk for S-3, 1st Engineer Battalion.
- (2) Constructed ten fire barrels, two burn barrels, and five urinoils for "B" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion.
- (3) Constructed 12 urinoils for "B" Company at An Hoa.
- (4) Pre-cut four heads for "B" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion at An Hoa.
- (5) Pre-cut and assembled materials for delivery to 5th Marines at An Hoa.
- (6) Assembled materials for CCC bunker to be constructed at An Hoa.
- (7) Prefabricated and banded four heads for transport to "B" Company at An Hoa.
- (8) Surveyed 1/4 messhall drain.
- (9) Provided technical assistance for bunker construction to 1st M.P. Battalion.
- (10) Renovated 1st Engineer Battalion armory.
- (11) Constructed and painted two signs for 1st Engineer Battalion Career Advisor.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (12) Repaired water tank tower at Water Point #1 for 3d 8" Howitzer Battery.
- (13) Constructed file box for 1st Engineer Battalion S-3 Officer.
- (14) Constructed 136 burn barrels for heads for 7th Engineer Battalion.
- (15) Performed route reconnaissance of Routes 130, 12E, 12W, 10, 1A, 1B, 6, and 8.
- (16) Constructed 50 urinoils for 1st Engineer Battalion.
- (17) Constructed signs for Division Post Office located at Camp Faulkner.
- (18) Provided six loads of crushed rock and 30 pieces of 18" culvert to Dai La Rock Quarry.
- (19) Constructed surveyors stakes for 1st Engineer Battalion Drafting and Surveying Section.
- (20) Constructed two "No Smoking" signs for 1st Engineer Battalion messhall.
- (21) Repaired Hill 55 water point tower for 7th Marines.
- (22) Constructed one desk for the 1st Engineer Battalion Adjutant.
- (23) Constructed one desk for the 1st Engineer Battalion Support Company Executive Officer.

593 man hours, 56 equipment hours, 8,963 board feet of lumber, 359½ sheets of plywood, 168 pounds of nails, ten pair of hinges, 347 feet of pipe, 153 55-gallon drums, five gallons of paint, 45 cubic meters of crushed rock, and 30 pieces of culvert were required to complete the Battalion Work Orders.

7. Civil Affairs/Civic Action

- a. During the month of December 1968, civil affairs activities included the distribution of 70 pounds of clothing and 140 pounds of soap.
- b. During the month of December 1968, over three hundred Vietnamese received medical assistance through MEDCAP. In addition, 42 civilians were treated for dental problems. An artificial leg was repaired for one Vietnamese man and a young boy was measured for a new artificial leg.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

c. Also during the month of December 1968, 200 Christmas presents were distributed to the people of Son Thuy I.

8. Psychological Operations

On 30 December 1968, the Civil Affairs section sponsored an operation through which an HE team provided by 1st Marine Division Psyops, showed movies to 150 villagers of Son Thuy I. The 1st Engineer Battalion provided one squad for security for the activity. The villagers were treated to cartoons, a documentary, and a propaganda film.

9. Religious Affairs

a. Four Catholic and four Protestant Sunday Services were held at the 1st Engineer Battalion Chapel during the month of December 1968 at 0915 and 1030 respectively.

b. Christmas was celebrated on 25 December 1968 with one Protestant and two Catholic Services at the 1st Engineer Battalion Chapel. Church parties, composed of 1st Engineer Battalion personnel, attended three special Christmas services at the Freedom Hill complex.

c. One memorial service was held at the 1st Engineer Battalion Chapel during the month of December 1968.

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

✓ TAB A CO, "B" Co AA Rpt SBT/rdz over 3000 of 2 January 1969
 ✓ TAB B CO, "A" Co AA Rpt GAS/rle over 3480 of 19 December 1968
 ✓ TAB C CO, "C" Co AA Rpt ECH/dsk over 3480 of 5 December 1968
 ✓ TAB D CO, "C" Co AA Rpt ECH/dsk over 3480 of 20 December 1968
 Tab E SITREP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY "B"
 1st Engineer Battalion
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

SBT, rdz
 3000
 2 Jan 1969

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Engineer Battalion

Subj: Combat Operation After Action Report

Encl: (1) Execution and Results; report of

1. Code Name: Henderson Hill
2. Date: 29 October 1968 to 7 December 1968
3. Location: Quang Nam Province
4. Control or Command Headquarters:
 - a. Commanding Officer, 5th Marine Regiment
 - b. OIC Engineer Detachment
5. Task Organization: Company "B", 1st Engineer Battalion had an average of 15 Engineers in support of the 5th Marine Regiment throughout the operation.
6. Supporting Forces: N/A
7. Intelligence: During the operation, no significant engineer intelligence was obtained.
8. Mission: To provide engineer support in the form of demolitions primarily for the 5th Marine Regiment.
9. Concept of Operation: Through the employment of continuous sweeping operations, small unit patrolling, and cordon & search tactics, the mission of the operation was to clear the enemy units from the area, and destroy all mines, boobytraps, and enemy fortified positions.
10. Execution: See Enclosure (1).
11. Results: See Enclosure (1)
12. Administrative matters: N/A
13. Special Equipment and Techniques: N/A
14. Analysis: No unusual problems were encountered; the demolition work was routine.
15. Recommendations: None

S. B. Thompson
 S. B. THOMPSON
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-A

CONFIDENTIALExecution and Results from Engineer Effort with the 5th Marines.

The engineers in support of 5th Marines accomplished the following tasks:

1. Destroyed 3 bunkers at 805 543, 5 bunkers at 857 547, and 2 bunkers at 858 508.

2. Destroyed the following ordnance:

- 10 M 26 Hand Grenades
- 7 60 mm Mortar Rounds
- 4 105 mm Duds
- 6 155 mm Duds
- 1 250 lb. Bomb
- 3 3.5 Rocket Rounds
- 20 ChiCom Grenades
- 2 U.S. Navy 2.75 Rockets

3. The following boobytraps were discovered and blown in place:

- 2 105mm with pull friction devices
- 3 15 pound box mines
- 4 M 26 Grenades with trip wires

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY "A"
1st Engineer Battalion
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

01.GAS:rlc
3480
19 Dec 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Marine Regiment
Commanding Officer, 1st Engineer Battalion

Subj: Combat After Action Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1
(b) 1st Marines OpO 315-68
(c) 1st Marines AdminO 315-68
(d) Map, Vietnam, 1:50,000 series 47014 Sheet 6640 IV (Dai Loc)

Encl: ✓(1) Destruction accomplished and demolitions expended by unit
✓(2) Drawings and descriptions of typical bunkers encountered and methods of demolition

1. Code Name: Operation BEADS RIVER

2. Date: 200800Z Nov 68 to 091800Z Dec 68

3. Location: Quang Nam Province, Republic of Vietnam

4. Control or Command Headquarters:

- (a) Commanding Officer, 1st Marine Regiment
- (b) Commanding Officer, "A" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion

5. Reporting Officer: 1st Lt George A. SCHUMER, JR. 0100648/1502 USMC

6. Basic Organization: Company "A" (-) Rein, 1st Engineer Battalion
2nd & 3rd Platoons (-) "B" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion
1st Squad (-) 1st Platoon, "C" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion
engineer platoon B.A. 2/26
engineer platoon B.A. 2/7

7. Supporting Forces: N/A

8. Intelligence: The enemy, when utilizing the mounds for primary fighting bunkers, followed a pattern of placing one man "spider" holes at the four corners of the mound. Bunkers in general were of high quality construction and craftsmanship. In horseshoe #1 (defined in section 9) 70% of the engineer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O1:Gas:rlc
3480
19 Dec 1968

man hours were spent on bunker destruction. These bunkers were reinforced with railroad rails and tie plates which were evidently removed from the embankment some 500 to 1000 meters to the east. "A" frame and post and lintel bunkers were used each having 4 to 6' of overhead cover with generally no damage resulting from anything less than an 8" round on a direct hit. (See enclosure (2) for details on bunker design and demolition) Particular attention should be paid to the fact that an estimated 40 to 50 percent of the dud ordnance found had been stripped of its explosive material. Consequently, mine and boobytrap incidents in the TACZ could very possibly show a marked increase in the next quarter.

9. Mission:

- a. Complete mine sweeps of route 1 and 12a by 4-g.
- b. Provide combat engineer support to all infantry units as required.
- c. Destroy all vegetation, field fortifications, and living spaces in a 1,000,000 square meter area bounded by BF980600, BF977597, BF980593, and BF983595, hereafter referred to as horseshoe #1.
- d. Destroy the embankment from BF993580 to BF994607 in such a manner as to deny the enemy the ability of establishing a linear defensive position or tunnel complex in that embankment.
- e. Destroy field fortifications and tree lines in a 200,000 square meter area bounded by BF013589, BF015588, BF015586, and BF015585, hereafter referred to as horseshoe #2.
- f. Using BF000605 to BF001605 as a starting axis sweep north to Song Ma Tho River destroying all field fortifications and living spaces.

10. Concept of Operation: Engineers attached to infantry units acted in direct support of the same. Engineers involved in specific area destruction operations were task assigned and held in general support of the entire force.

11. Execution: On 16 November 1968 supporting units of the 1st Marine Regiment were briefed on the operational plan for Operation MANGA RIVER. At that time, this command received the first two elements of those missions outlined in paragraph 9.

Two BPs participated in the operation; each had a platoon of engineers and a platoon of engineers attached. All other units, from the 5th, 7th, and 1st Marines were provided engineer elements in direct support.

At 1700 hours on 19 November this command placed four sweep teams, one being stationed at the Vinh Bien Bridge to sweep north approximately 1500 meters;

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

01 WMS:rlc

3480

19 Dec 1968

two being stationed at the Thana quit bridge; one sweeping north and one sweeping south; each a distance of about 1500 meters; the fourth located at the junction of Anderson East on Route 1 and was to sweep south approximately 1500 meters. Opening the road from 1/1 to the junction of Route 1 and Anderson East was to be handled by the normal sweep team. At 0635 on 20 November all sweeps started with the last section of road being opened at approximately 0730 hours. Shortly thereafter, a bus carrying 20 men hit an estimated 70 lb mine about 300 meters south of Thana quit, delaying the convoy for a period of about 45 minutes. Two M-51 dump trucks filled with gravel moved to the scene, returning the road to a passable condition.

On the 21st of November, after the initial sweep, both teams at Thana quit were removed with the road opening at 0830 through the 22nd. After this date normal sweep operations continued.

On the 22nd, one squad was lifted from the 1/1 cantonment to 2/26 to support their demolition work. This unit acted in a direct support role and received one casualty on 28 November from a friendly fragmentation grenade.

At 1100 on the 24th of November the mission stated in paragraph 9c was assigned to this company by the Regimental Commander with the remark that we "make a ball park out of the area." Colonel LAUFFER was advised that though such an undertaking would be expensive in men and material it would be accomplished.

All personnel minus sweep teams supporting 1st Marines Task and a small headquarters element were moved to the 1/1 cantonment. At 1630 on the 24th after a physical reconnaissance of Horsehoe #1 by the Company Commander and 1st platoon leader, two platoons (-) were helilifted into the area with the necessary hand tools and three chain saws.

The concept of operation employed by the units was for a demo squad to leave the Cr area at 01979597 with a platoon (-) of infantry as security. An area pre-designated by the engineer platoon leader would then be swept with the infantry setting up perimeter security after the sweep was completed. At this point engineer personnel would set the individual charges needed to destroy all bunkers, hooches, and tree lines. A daisy chain would be used to detonate all charges at one time, with an average of 300 to 600 lbs of explosive being utilized. This facilitated less movement of personnel and allowed more time to place charges.

Bamboo tree lines offered an interesting challenge. It was found that conventional bangalore torpedoes were the least desirable method of felling bamboo because of the amount of shrapnel thrown by the torpedoes. Improvised bangalores using betasheet stuck to long bamboo poles were pushed through the root structure of a bamboo tree line. When detonated, this method split the root line and effectively felled the bamboo.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

01. GAS:ric
3480
19 Dec 1968

Bunkers in this area were built of steel, masonry blocks, heavy timber, bamboo, and sheet tin. It should be noted that all bunkers in all areas the unit worked were above the water table and found to be dry and stable. Destruction was accomplished in such a manner as to insure no possible re-use of material by the enemy. Typical construction of "A" frames and placement of charges is shown in enclosure (2).

On 28 November the mission in paragraph 9d was placed on this unit. A platoon reinforced was helilifted into the area adjacent to the southern end of the embankment at BF992580. This unit worked in conjunction with security elements along the embankment.

A working party of 15 to 20 men were tasked with the responsibility of aiding engineers in hand auger and shovel work. After working the first 1000 meters of embankment the unit was issued a change of mission. Initially it was thought that there would be more intelligence information gained in the area of the embankment than was actually provided. Consequently, to stay within the limits of the assigned mission, the total levelling was unnecessary and the remaining 2000 meters of the embankment was severely potholed and cratered. This unit continued working on a daily basis through 8 December; about 800 40 lb cratering charges were expended in accomplishing this mission. Generally about 380 linear meters at the most were prepared and shot at one time since good coordination was necessary to remove all personnel from the danger area, generally a company defensive line.

On 4 December at 1230 the elements of 1st and 2nd platoons were helilifted into Horseshoe #2 after their platoon leaders had been briefed by this headquarters with the mission as indicated in paragraph 9e. This area indicated that though the enemy may not have steel he is quite capable of constructing well built and well crafted positions of bamboo and scrap lumber. Generally the bunkers in this area were well fortified and of strong construction again with 4' to 6' overhead cover.

One major lesson learned in this area revolved around the fact that when a unit sweeps it does not necessarily kill the enemy who hide in bunkers. In some bunkers it was found that the enemy constructed 1' high baffle walls which protected him from fragments. Consequently, it is desirable to throw two fragmentation grenades into each bunker before entering to place charges, then entering with extreme caution.

The only modification to the plan executed in Horseshoe #1 made in this area was to have infantrymen and engineers sweep the entire area before starting demolitions work and then re-sweep the specific area of work each day as they had formerly done.

On 6 December two men were medevaced after the attack at which they were situated took a few rounds of white phosphorous.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

01:GAS:rlc
3480
19 Dec 1968

The unit stayed in the area continuing on the mission until the 9th of the month when they were extracted and returned to the 1/1 cantonment. Up to that point they had proceeded to expend and utilize 1100 lbs of U-4 daily in the #2 Horseshoe.

At 1500 on the 9th of December the Company Commander was briefed as to his final mission as outlined in paragraph 9 which was to include the first and second day of post operations mop up. The order was carried out in accordance with the stipulations laid down by the Regimental Commander.

12. Results: All missions were accomplished as either originally ordered or altered by subsequent orders. (See enclosure (1))

13. Administrative Matters:

a. supply of all units accomplished through ASF personnel attached to supporting unit.

b. N/A

c. N/A

d. All transportation to 1/1 from other cantonment areas accomplished with organic motor transport. Transportation in the field was by helicopter.

e. Communications: all units utilized in general support nature used company TAC to keep this Headquarters advised of resupply requirements, progress, and problem areas.

f. N/A

14. Special Equipment and Techniques: Chain saws were used for the first three days in Horseshoe #1. They were found unsuitable in that dense bamboo was hard on the blades which required constant sharpening. Also, it was determined that all missions could be executed more expeditiously with demolitions.

15. Commander's Analysis: of the various missions outlined in section 9, all were feasible and accomplished. Missions involving direct support, place engineers in a position of total dependence on infantry staff for resupply of demolitions. Team leaders, though they be Lance Corporals, must be educated to request this resupply as far in advance as possible. Engineer Company Trade Officers should be thoroughly indoctrinated regarding resupply procedures on large operations and insure that their men order promptly and in sufficient amount for a designated period. While on MALADE RIVER, platoon leaders of this organization commended the support and cooperation they received, particularly from Delta 1/1.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

01:Gas;rlc
3480
19 Dec 1968

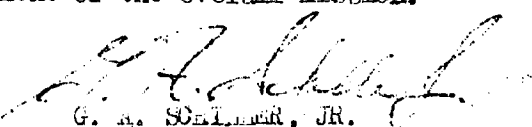
16. Recommendations:

a. That in all future operations and all convoys, trucks be hardened. The kill ratio of the mine encountered would have been much greater if the 6x6 that detonated the mine had not been sandbagged.

b. That in all convoys critical to tactical operations M-51's with gravel be dispersed with lead elements of the convoy and about every twentieth vehicle thereafter to expedite return to movement in the event of a mining incident.

c. Provide ESI personnel to all engineer units task organized for a specific engineering mission who in turn would make direct requests to Company Headquarters normally situated in the vicinity of the USA. This would facilitate resupply in that personnel could screen requests in addition to explaining necessity for large amounts of demolitions. In addition, ESI men in the field could have demolitions choppered in to the precise area needed which does not always coincide with the infantry CP.

d. That all engineer units of squad or larger size be placed under the operational control of the Engineer Special Staff Officer. Determinations at the staff level must be made as to the best possible utilization of all engineer assets for the accomplishment of the overall mission.


G. A. SCHILLER, JR.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

01:GAS:rlc

3480

19 Dec 1968

Destruction Accomplished and Demolitions Expended By Unit

1. Company "A" minus reinforced in general support of the 1st Marine Regiment accomplished the following tasks:

a. Destroyed the following fortifications:

46 reinforced bunkers 30 sq ft deck space or less
 22 reinforced bunkers over 30 sq ft deck space
 59 reinforced steel bunkers 30 sq ft or less
 38 reinforced steel bunkers over 30 sq ft
 44 bunkers without reinforcement 30 sq ft or less
 17 bunkers without reinforcement over 30 sq ft
 TOTAL BUNKERS 226
 2 reinforced tunnels 10 ft or longer
 14 tunnels not reinforced 10 ft or longer
 51 fighting holes
 541 meters of trench line

b. Destroyed 8,950 meters of tree line 2 to 7 meters in width

c. Destroyed a total of 3,000 linear meters of berm; 1,000 meters totally leveled and 2,000 meters severely cratered and potholed.

d. Destroyed the following miscellaneous finds:

1-40 ft bridge
 1 typewriter
 900 pounds of rice
 75 lbs of fish paddies
 1 lye sprayer
 1 temple
 2 small gas engines
 1 water purification unit

e. Destruction of friendly ordnance:

13 M-26 grenades
 41 LAAS
 6-105mm rds
 5-8" dud rds
 4000 ft Det cord
 3000 ft time fuze
 1-250 lb dud bomb
 1-155mm W.F. dud rd
 1-106mm dud rd
 4445 small arms rds

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

01:GAS:rlc
3480
19 Dec 19689-155mm dud rds
61 M-79 rds

f. The following is enemy ordnance destroyed:

9-82mm rds
88-60mm rds
31 Chi Com grenades
30-60mm warheads
1000-30 caliber rds
250-30 caliber tracer rds
1125 small arms rds
18-60mm boosters
9-B40 boosters
3 M-16 AP mines

g. The following enemy weapons were destroyed:

4 M-50 machine guns
1 Coke can filled with C-4 (boobytrapped)
2 fragmentation mines
16 bamboo bangalore torpedoes
1 M-1 carbine rifle

h. Friendly weapons destroyed:

4 Claymore mines

i. Total demolitions expended:

25,630 lbs C-4
40,600 ft of det cord
4,800 ft of time fuze
964 cratering charges-40 lbs
70 bangalore torpedoes
23 shape charges

2. The second and third platoons (-) from "B" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion in support of the 5th Marine Regiment accomplished the following tasks:

a. Enemy fortifications destroyed:

15 reinforced bunkers 30 sq ft or less
5 reinforced bunkers larger than 30 sq ft
6 reinforced bunkers 30 sq ft or less
2 tunnel complexes**CONFIDENTIAL**

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

01:GASrlo
3480
19 Dec 1968

b. Enemy ordnance destroyed:

51 Chi Com grenades
17 B40 rocket rds
2-62mm rds
500 AK-47 rds
22-60mm rds

c. Friendly ordnance destroyed:

39 M-26 grenades
1 M-33 grenade
41-81mm dud rds
21-3.5 rocket rds
2-4.2 mortar rds
45-105mm dud rds
8-155mm dud rds
21 LAWS
4-175mm rds
1-8" dud rds
8 Claymore mines
4-250 lb dud bombs
4-500 lb dud bombs
3-15 lb powder canisters
1100 rds small arms ammo
5 M-79 rds

d. Enemy boobytraps destroyed:

3-30 lb rock mines
6 boobytraps of unknown types

e. Cleared one landing zone

f. Total demolitions expended:

1150 lbs C-4
250 ft time fuze

3. One squad (-) from 1st platoon from "C" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion in support of "A" Company, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines accomplished the following tasks:

a. 3 tunnel complexes destroyed

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

01:GAS:rlc
3480
19 Dec 1968

b. Friendly ordnance destroyed:

- 2-81mm dud rds
- 2-105mm dud rds
- 5-8" dud rds
- 1-500 lb dud bomb

c. Demolitions expended:

180 lbs C-4

5. No like information available on Engineer Platoon attached to 2/26 and 2/7.

CONFIDENTIAL

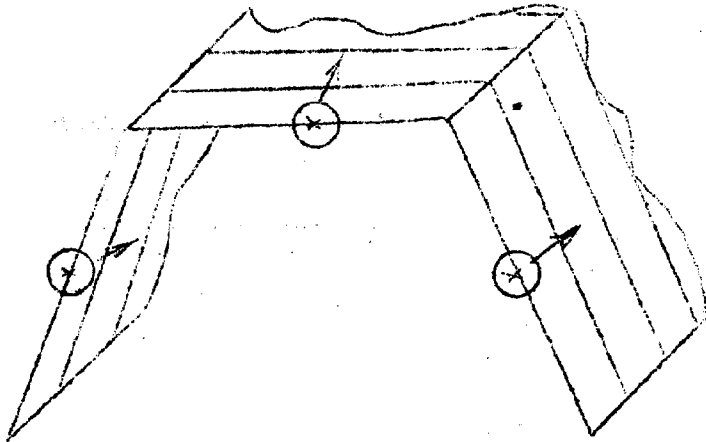
ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

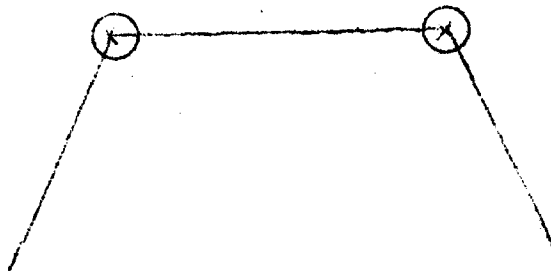
CHARGE PLACEMENT

Height - 4 ft
Width - 4 ft
Length - 15 ft



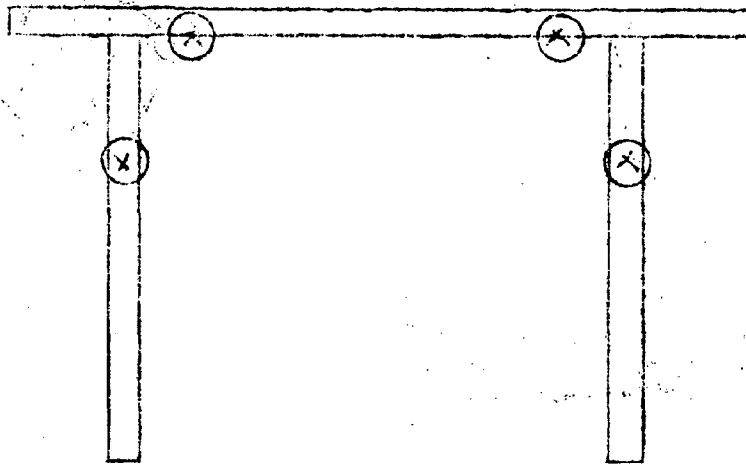
On steel an average of 2 lbs Detasheet per charge on tie covers were used. Charges were connected with det cord and boosters. Detasheet is excellent for this purpose due to adhesive backing. Maximum cutting effect gained by illustrated method.

BAMBOO "A" FRAME TYPE



Height - 4 ft
Width - 4 ft
Length - 15 ft

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALFAMILY TYPE BUNKER (POST & RIVET CONSTRUCTION)

height - 4 ft
width - 4 ft
length - 15 ft

Either illustrated placement of charges or pole charges most desirable for both types of bamboo bunkers. Care must be taken not to overload thereby causing a crater. 3/4 lb blocks of Detasheet used.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY HQ#
 1st Engineer Battalion
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 PFC San Francisco, California 96602

ECH/dsk
 3180
 5 December 1968

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, Provisional Rifle Company
 Via: Commanding Officer, 1st Engineer Battalion

Subj: Combat After Action Report

Ref: (a) Nap Vietnam 1:50000 Series L7014

1. Code Name. None
2. Date of Operation. 270600HNov68 to 281630HNov68
3. Location. Islands around Mieu Thach Son
4. Command & Control Headquarters
 1st Plt Provisional Rifle Co, FLC 2nd Lt SPROUCH
 2nd Plt WCCo, 1st EngrBn - Cpl BEAN
5. Task Organization. None
6. Supporting Forces. USMC
7. Intelligence. N/A
8. Mission. 4 combat engineers provided by WCCo. 2nd Plt provided close combat support as required.
9. Concept of Operation. The engineer team performed basic engineer work such as sweeping with mine detectors for mines and destroying enemy emplacements.
10. Execution. At 270600HNov68 four engineers were attached to 1st Plt Provisional Rifle Co, (FLC) with mine detectors. The Plt was on a sweep type operation from island to island above Mieu Thach Son, coordinates from base 929/818 to west 922/827 to east 928/815 to south back to base.
11. Results. The engineers destroyed 1 2 man fighting hole using 5 lbs. C-4. There were no casualties.
12. Administrative Remarks. The AN/PRS -4 with the engineers had a loose connection and broken wire. Two other AN/PRS-4's brought in from 7th EngrBn.
13. Special Techniques and Equipment. N/A
14. Commander's Analysis. N/A
15. Recommendations. N/A

CONFIDENTIAL

E. C. HEIN JR.
 E. C. HEIN JR.

Tab C

COMPANY "C"
 1st Engineer Battalion
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 PPO San Francisco, California 96602

ECH/dsk
 3480
 20 December 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, Provisional Rifle Company
 Via: Commanding Officer, 1st Engineer Battalion

Subj: Combat After Action Report

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam 1:50000 Series L7014

1. Code Name. None
2. Date of Operation. 180700HDec68 to 190700HDec68
3. Location. Island around Miu Troch Sam
4. Command & Control Headquarters.
 2nd Plt. Provisional Rifle Co. FLC - 1stSgt G. SCHWARTZLOF
 2nd Plt "C" Co. 1st EngrBn - WFC J. R. SCOTT
5. Task Organization. None
6. Supporting Forces. USMC
7. Intelligence. N/A
8. Mission. Two combat engineers provided by "C" Co. 2nd Plt 1st EngrBn provided support as required.
9. Concept. Engineers performed basic engineer work such as mine sweep and destroying enemy emplacements.
10. Execution. 180700HDec68 - 190700HDec68, two engineers were attached to Provisional Rifle Company 2nd Plt. FLC with mine detectors. The company held a sweep around Hill 12 at grid 917-811.
11. Results. The engineers destroyed 2 spider holes, 14 lbs. C-4, 2 chicom grenades 12 lbs. C-4 at grid 9119325.
12. Administrative Remarks. N/A
13. Special Equipment and Techniques. N/A
14. Commander's Analysis. N/A
15. Recommendations. None

E. C. Coleman Jr.
 E. C. COLEMAN JR.

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-D

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 357-68

Period Covered: 011300HDec68 to 021500HDec68

1. Enemy Information. N/A2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1142 - 9; 3531 - 11.3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 356-68.4. Weather. Partly cloudy.5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "A" Company provided special sweep team for 2/1 LVT's on 1 Dec 68.

"B" Company is providing engineer sweep team support to an RV rough rider convoy to an HOA on 2 Dec 68.

Status of Project WOODBUCK. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 5 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 7 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "C" is providing 6 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man UFGM to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn UFGM to 1st Engineer Bn since 190800HDec68 in general.

support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.

Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 9 Aug 68.

Company "B" is providing 10 men on Operation HAWKWOOD Hill in support of 5th Marines since 24 Oct 68.

Company "B" is providing 22 engineers in support of 5th Marines on Operation HAWK WOOD since 20 Nov 68.

Company "C" is providing 3 engineers on Operation HAWK WOOD since 1/7 since 191400HDec68.

Company "C" is providing 4 engineers on Operation HAWK WOOD since 1/26 since 220900HDec68.

Tab 5

Company "C" is providing 10 engineers in support of 1st Marines on Operation ~~XXXX~~ RIVAR since 261600Z NOV 68. Company "C" provided 9 engineers in support of 1/7 on Operation ~~XXXX~~ RIVAR since 290900Z NOV 68, secured on 010800H NOV 68.

1st Platoon, Company "A"; 9d engineer Bn is providing 10 engineers on Operation ~~XXXX~~ RIVAR with 1/26 since 191045H NOV 68.

Company "A" is now providing 59 engineers on Operation ~~XXXX~~ RIVAR with 1st Marines since 221500Z NOV 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.V. Bootcamp school attendance this date:

1/5 - 5

1st Marines - 15

1st engr Bn - 1

6. through 9. N/A

10. water supply. See enclosure (1).

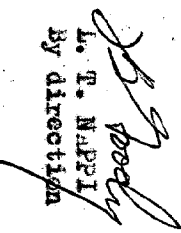
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, DANANG, located at coordinates ~~XXXX~~ RPO66727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn, located at coordinates ~~XXXX~~ RPO66727.

c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates ~~XXXX~~ RST75470.


L. T. MARI
By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>WOD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D693-68	"A" Co	Assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 45%	4 Dec	
D766-68	"A" Co	Improve access road at 3d LVT Bn		25 Nov 30%	14 Dec	
D895-68	"A" Co	Const (14) timber and matting bunkers for 4/11	12 Dec		20 Jan 69	
D972-68	"B" Co	Const gunpads under DWO 0858-68 as high priority for 2/11	20 Dec		5 Jan 69	
D957-68	"B" Co	Const observation tower at 30' level of 60' tower for 5th Marines	10 Dec		15 Dec	
D973-68	"B" Co	Const (2) gunpads for 3d 15mm guns at an area	6 Dec		11 Dec	
D771-68	"C" Co	Const curb around 7th Mar meshall grease trap				1 Dec
D969-68	"C" Co	Widen main road to hill 37 ammo dump	5 Dec			
D945-68	Spt Co	Const box lids for DWO		30 Nov 100%	7 Dec	
D948-68	Spt Co	Clear meshall drain at Dai wa for 26th Mar		30 Nov 97%	3 Dec	
D959-68	Spt Co	Const 28 field range packing crates for 3/26		30 Nov 97%	2 Dec	
D960-68	Spt Co	Const meshall boxes for 3/26		2 Dec 60%	5 Dec	
D880-68	Spt Co	Const 25 mount out boxes for 1/13		28 Nov 5%	10 Dec	
D627-68	Spt Co	Rewire "B" company, 1st Tank Bn		29 Nov	4 Jan	
D721-68	Spt Co	Const 50 urinals for 3/7		1 Nov 15%	12 Dec	
D745-68	Spt Co	Const 25KW generator for 26th Marines		30 Nov 5%	10 Dec	
D746-68	Spt Co	Const packing crates for 1/26		27 Nov 97%	3 Dec	
D774-68	Spt Co	Const 50 mount out boxes for 2/1		26 Nov 50%	3 Dec	
D818-68	Spt Co	Provide mat'l and tech assist to 2/11 at an area	30 Jan		13 Feb 69	
D832-68	Spt Co	Const (2) heads for 1st Med Bn		1 Dec 40%	4 Dec	
D879-68	Spt Co	Const 90 mount out boxes for 3/5		26 Nov 85%	5 Dec	
D967-68	Spt Co	Deliver to "B" Co mat'l's to const (3) 20 x 32 bunkers		1 Dec	5 Dec	
D941-68		Repair water tank at 3d LVT's	Returned to DWO			
D963-68		Const strongback tent, perform wiring and water hookup for 1st Med Bn	Returned to DWO			
D944-68		Inspect bunkers, provide mat'l's & assist to rebuild	Cancelled by DWO 0975-68			
D968-68		Const grease shed for 3/7	Cancelled by requesting unit			
D822-68		Provide backhoe to 1/7	Cancelled by requesting unit			

WATER REPORT for the Morning of 1 December 1968 (1900)

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>921796 coordinates</u>
WP #1 3rd 8" Row	6,000	921796 coordinates
WP #2 2/1	12,000	071661 "
WP #3 1/1	36,000	011531 "
WP #4 BILL 55	15,000	
WP #5 BILL 3/7	24,000	
WP #6 BILL 10	14,000	
WP #7 AN Row	18,000	
WP #8 Liberty Bridge	2,000	
WP #9 Camp Paulmer	35,000	
WP #10 Back Quarry	3,000 (hauled in)	939749 "
TOTAL	163,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT906745	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
3. Rt. 15C -- NT066651 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT050647	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to (Rt 12W) BT032643	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson (Rt 12W) Trail (W) - BT011635 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 W - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Impassable to all traffic due to damaged culvert at coordinates AT957565.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

0000

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 011200Z to 021200Z0000H.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/line/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks: ~~There is no report on the status of the equipment and personnel on the priority projects.~~

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 338-68

Period Covered: 021300H to 031500H December 1968

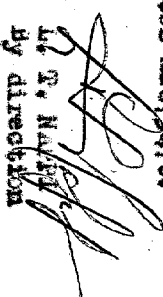
1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1142 - 91 1121 - 78 3531 - 10.
3. Equipment Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on sit rep 336-68.
4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chances of light rain.
5. Operations.
 - a. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "G" Company is providing engineer support to an FVCO convoy to an HOA on 3 Dec 68. "A" Company provided special sweep team support to 2nd BCT on 2 Dec 68. Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".
H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "B".
H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".
H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.
Support Company is providing 5 men TAD to "G" Company.
Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.
Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Eng Bn.
Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.
Company "C" is providing 6 men TAD to H&S Company.
Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d engineer bn is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.
1st Platoon, Company "C", 3d engineer bn TAD to 1st engineer bn since 190500ZNov68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
Company "B" is providing 10 men on Operation HAMMOCK Hill in support of 5th Marines since 24 Oct 68.
Company "B" is providing 22 engineers in support of 5th Marines on Operation HAMMOCK Hill since 20 Nov 68.
Company "C" is providing 3 engineers on Operation HAMMOCK Hill with 1/7 since 191400ZNov68.

- 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d engineer bn is providing 10 engineers on Operation MARIAN ALVA with 3/26 since 191045H068.
- Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of 1st Marines on Operation MARIAN ALVA since 261600H068. Company "D" provided 4 engineers in support of Operation MARIAN ALVA with 1/26 since 220900H068 and secured on 011800H068.
- Company "A" is now providing 55 engineers on Operation MARIAN ALVA with 1st Marines since 2215 00H068. 1st Marine Division Detachments, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Hobbytrap school attendance this date:
- 1/5 - 5
1st Marines - 15
1st engineer bn - 1
6. through 9. N/A.
10. water supply. see enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer comments. N/A.
12. ENGINEER Command Posts.
- a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates BR066727.
b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d engineer bn, located at coordinates BR066727.
c. Company "B" U.P. located at coordinates AP875470.


Lt. P. N. N. N.
By direction

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	MO	ADD %	ACD	ACD
D724-68	"A"Co	Backfill 105mm pads for A/1/11 at 1/1	6 Nov 80%	4 Dec	29 Nov	
D758-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for A/1/11 at 1/1	26 Nov 10%	26 Dec	5 Nov	
D763-68	"A"Co	Repair tower for 2/1	16 Nov 65%	5 Dec	5 Nov	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 2/1	29 Nov 5%	4 Dec	5 Nov	
D837-68	"A"Co	Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11	16 Nov 90%	4 Dec	5 Nov	
D838-68	"A"Co	Const (9) heads for 3/1	4 Oct 85%	5 Dec	5 Nov	
D661-68	"C"Co	Const ammo beams at Hill 55 low	30 Oct 90%	3 Dec	5 Nov	
D735-68	"C"Co	Provide engr tech assist to 1st recon for bunker const	29 Nov 97%	3 Dec	5 Nov	
D782-68	"C"Co	Provide tech assist to 7th Mar to improve heads	19 Nov 90%	3 Dec	5 Nov	
D805-68	"C"Co	Rehab (1) and const (1) ammo mt for 3/7		22 Dec		
D903-68	"C"Co	Const (16) bunkers for 1/26 (await mat'ls)		19 Dec		
D904-68	"C"Co	Const (10) bunkers for 3/26		28 Dec		
D927-68	"C"Co	Const (4) bunkers for 11th Mar, 155mm guns				
D943-68	"C"Co	Inspect heads at Hills 22, 10, 41	29 Nov 100%		29 Nov	
D685-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road for 1st Rank Bn	5 Nov 100%		5 Nov	
D746-68	SptCo	Const 100 packing crates for 1/26	27 Nov 100%		5 Nov	
D774-68	SptCo	Const 50 mount out boxes for 2/1	26 Nov 50%	5 Dec		
D801-68	SptCo	Perform earthwork at 1st Mar C.V.	2 Dec 5%	10 Dec		
D832-68	SptCo	Const (2) heads for 1st med bn	1 Dec 40%	5 Dec		
D948-68	SptCo	Clear messhall drain at 1st med bn for 26th Mar	27 Nov 97%	4 Dec		
D959-68	SptCo	Const 26 field range packing crates for 3/26	30 Nov 100%		30 Nov	

WARREN REPORT for the morning of 1 December 1968 (24100 180000 to 24100 230000)

<u>WARREN POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POSSIBLE WARREN POINT</u>	
VP #1 3rd 8" Row	6,000	921796 coordinates
VP #2 2/1	12,000	071661 "
VP #3 1/1	36,000	091531 "
VP #4 BULL 55	13,000	
VP #5 BULL 3/7	24,000	
VP #6 BULL 10	14,000	
VP #7 AM Base	18,000	
VP #8 Liberty Bridge	2,000	
VP #9 Camp Follower	35,000	
VP #10 Back Quarry	3,000 (hauled in)	959749 "
TOTAL	163,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Accessible to all traffic, road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Accessible to all traffic, road in poor condition.
3. Rt 130 - BT066651 to BT072702	Accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 130) BT066651 to BT080647	Accessible to all traffic, road in fair condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to (Rt 130) BT032643	Accessible to all traffic, road fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson (Rt 120) Trail (W) - BT011635 to AT989644	Accessible to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Accessible to all traffic, road in very poor condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878372	Accessible to all traffic, road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Accessible to all traffic, road in poor condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

cccc

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 02/2000 to 03/2000.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/line/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:
- is
 02/2000 03/2000
 1000 1000

FOR FORWARD ATTACHED SITUATION REPORT

Situation report No. 339-68

Period Covered: 031300H to 041300L December 1968

1. Known Information. None.
2. Critical Log Shortages. 1142 - 9; 1121 - 7; 0531 - 10.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on sig rep 230-68.
4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chances of light rain.
5. Operations.
 - A. through H. N/A.
 - Engineer sweeps, see enclosure (2).
 - Status of Project Movement, see enclosure (3).
 - 1st Company is providing 1 man (AD) to Division Post Office.
 - 2nd Company is providing 4 men (AD) to Company "A".
 - 3rd Company is providing 3 men (AD) to Company "B".
 - 4th Company is providing 2 men (AD) to Company "C".
 - 5th Company is providing 1 man (AD) to all 32/.
 - Support Company is providing 5 men (AD) to Company "B".
 - Support Company is providing 11 men (AD) to the Company.
 - Support Company is providing 2 men (AD) to 7th engineer bn.
 - Support Company is providing 1 man (AD) to Division Post Office.
 - Company "A" is providing 7 men (AD) to the Company.
 - Company "A" is providing 1 man (AD) to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d engineer bn is providing 1 man (AD) to the Company for internal security.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d engineer bn since 1900 (041300) in general support of 1st Marine Division.
 - Company "A" is providing 1 man (AD) to the Company for internal security.
 - Company "B" (com) in direct support of 5th Marine since 0800.
 - Company "B" is providing 1 squad of engineers on operation unknown also in support of 5th Marine since 24 Oct 68.
 - Company "B" is providing 2 squads of engineers in support of 5th Marine on Operation BANG BANG since 20 Nov 68.
 - Company "C" is providing 1 demolition team of 1st Platoon on operation BANG BANG since 1/7 since 191400 (Nov 68).
 - Company "C" is providing 1 demolition team of 2d Platoon on operation BANG BANG since 1/26 since 030100 (Dec 68).

1st Platoon, Company "A", 2d Engineer Bn is providing 1 squad of engineers on Operation LEADS AIVK with 3/26 since 1910/540070.
 Company "G" is providing 1 detail on team of engineers of 1st Platoon in support of 1st Marines on Operation LEADS AIVK since 201600ZNov68.
 Company "A" is providing 2 platoons (-) on Operation LEADS AIVK in support of 1st Marines since 221530ZNov68.
 1st Marine Division positions, and line numbers and V.C. bookkeeping school attendance data:
 1/5 - 5
 1st Marines - 15
 1st Engineer Bn - 1

6. through 9. W/A

10. ~~after number~~. see enclosure (1).

11. General engineer comments. W/A

12. Engineer command posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Demung, located at coordinates MK060727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 2d Engineer Battalion located at MK060727.
- c. Company "B" Co., located at coordinates MB75470.

[Handwritten signature]
 L. W. HARR
 by direction

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	Est	Start & End	Est	Est
D693-68	NA700	assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1				
D724-68	NA700	backfill 105mm pads for 4/1/11 at 1/1		20 Nov 50*	5 Dec	
D780-68	NA700	replace 12 doors on 1st messhall at 2/1		6 Nov 80*	5 Dec	
D811-68	NA700	const (2) 20' x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 65*	5 Dec	
D825-68	NA700	install minefield bunkers at 5th Comm			7 Dec	
D829-68	NA700	const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 15*	5 Dec	
D837-68	NA700	assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 5*	7 Dec	
D895-68	NA700	const (14) bunkers w/mattings for 4/11 at Hill 34			20 Jan 69	
D900-68	NA700	const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d Div's			18 Dec	
D757-68	NA700	const (5) bunkers for 4/11			19 Dec	
D661-68	NA700	const ammo bunks at Hill 55 BSA		4 Oct 85*	10 Dec	
D735-68	NA700	provide engr assist to 1st Regon for bunker const		30 Oct 100*		3 Dec
D782-68	NA700	provide tech assist to 7th Reg to improve heads		29 Nov 100*		3 Dec
D805-68	NA700	const (1) and const (1) sea hut at Hill 37		19 Nov 100*		3 Dec
D903-68	NA700	const (16) wooden bunkers for 1/26 (cont'd)			27 Dec	
D633-68	NA700	const shed type shelter for div at Hill 37		30 Nov 100*		3 Dec
D927-68	NA700	const (4) bunkers for 11th Reg, 155mm guns			14 Jan 69	
D904-68	NA700	const (10) bunkers for 2/26			4 Jan 69	
D942-68	NA700	issue 600 lb of 2" x 12" to 3d 8" how arty			19 Dec	
D969-68	NA700	hidden road to the Hill 37 ammo dump			8 Dec	
D836-68	NA700	const (8) preout heads at 26th Reg BSA			7 Dec	
D885-68	NA700	assemble 2/1 messhall		4 Dec	10 Dec	
D832-68	NA700	const (2) heads for 1st med bn		29 Nov 5*	5 Dec	
D833-68	NA700	const (1) head for 1st med bn		1 Dec 80*	4 Dec	
D960-68	NA700	const men hall boxes for 3/26		2 Dec 80*	5 Dec	
D948-68	NA700	clear messhall drain at Hill 34 for 3/26		27 Nov 100*		2 Dec

WATER REPORT for the morning of 3 December 1968
 24:00 230068 to 24:00 300068

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	
WP # 1 3rd St Row	6,000	921796 coordination
WP # 2 2/1	12,000	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	36,000	011531 "
WP # 4 Hill 55	13,000	
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	24,000	
WP # 6 Hill 10	14,000	
WP # 7 Mt Ben	18,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	2,000	
WP # 9 Camp Parkers	35,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (banded in)	939749 "
TOTAL	163,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Reportable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942598	Reportable to all traffic, road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Reportable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
4. Tu. Can Road (Rt 13C) BT066651 to BT080547	Reportable to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to (Rt 13C) BT082643	Reportable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson (Rt 13C) Trail (W) - BT011635 to AT989644	Reportable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Reportable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Reportable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Reportable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Reportable to all traffic, road in fair condition at construction site.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Reportable to all traffic, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Reportable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Reportable to all traffic, road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period to
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/line/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project Woodpecker is being conducted as a part of the operations of the 1st Infantry Division and is being conducted in accordance with the plan of operations for the 1st Infantry Division.

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 340-68

Period Covered: 041300H to 051300H December 1968

1. Brewn Information. None.
 2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1142 - 91 1121 - 71 3531 - 11.
 3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 336-68.
 4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chances of light rain.
 5. Operations.
 - A. through H. N/A.
 - Engineer sweeps. see enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to an air convoy to an area on 5 December 1968.
 - Status of Project WOODWARD. See enclosure (3).
 - H&S Company is providing 1 man Platoon to Division Post Office.
 - H&S Company is providing 4 men Platoon to Company "A".
 - H&S Company is providing 3 men Platoon to Company "B".
 - H&S Company is providing 2 men Platoon to Company "C".
 - H&S Company is providing 1 man Platoon to all 327.
 - Support Company is providing 5 men Platoon to Company "B".
 - Support Company is providing 11 men Platoon to H&S Company.
 - Support Company is providing 2 men Platoon to 7th Engineer Battalion.
 - Support Company is providing 1 man Platoon to Division Post Office.
 - Support Company is providing 8 men Platoon to Air Force.
 - Company "A" is providing 1 man Platoon to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - Company "A" is providing 1 man Platoon to H&S Company for internal security.
 - Company "C" is providing 7 men Platoon to H&S Company.
 - Company "C" is providing 1 man Platoon to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man Platoon to H&S Company for internal security.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man Platoon since 1900Z 04th 1968
- In general support of 1st Marine Division.
- Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Dec 68.
- Company "B" is providing 1 squad of engineers in Operation H&S since 1900Z 04th 1968
- Company "C" is providing 2 squads of engineers in support of 5th Marines in Operation H&S since 20 Nov 68.

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project description</u>	<u>Sub</u>	<u>Start Date</u>	<u>End</u>	<u>Act</u>
D639-68	"A500	Rebuild bathroom for 1st weapon bn		14 Nov 97 ^o	7 Dec	
D693-68	"A700	Assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 50 ^o	7 Dec	
D724-68	"A700	Backfill 105mm pads for 4/1/11		6 Nov 80 ^o	7 Dec	
D763-68	"A700	Repair tower for 2/1		26 Nov 15 ^o	7 Dec	
D799-68	"A700	Const roof over erase rack at 2/1	6 Dec		7 Dec	
D811-68	"A700	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 65 ^o	7 Dec	
D825-68	"A700	Install minefield markers at 5th Comm bn	5 Dec		8 Dec	
D829-68	"A700	Const 12 x 12 casing for waterpoint at 2/1		25 Nov 15 ^o	7 Dec	
D838-68	"A700	Const (9) heads at 3/1		18 Nov 97 ^o	5 Dec	
D912-68	"A700	Const Gate for 3d anti-air bn		25 Nov 15 ^o	7 Dec	
D932-68	"A700	Const (2) bunkers for Comm Co, sq bn		26 Nov 10 ^o	12 Dec	
D500-68	3p700	Install (5) night lights for 1st Marines		29 Nov 75 ^o	6 Dec	
D832-68	3p700	Const (2) heads for 1st Med bn		1 Dec 100 ^o		4 Dec
D833-68	3p700	Const (1) head for 1st Hosp Co		1 Dec 100 ^o		4 Dec
D881-68	3p700	Const box pallets for 1/15 (ant'is)		28 Nov 25 ^o	25 Dec	
D902-68	3p700	Const mount out boxes for 7th Comm bn		25 Nov 65 ^o	15 Dec	
D948-68	3p700	Clear messhall drain at 3/26		27 Nov 100 ^o		2 Dec

WORK REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 1 November 1955

24,100 Sheets to 24,100 Sheets

<u>WORK REPORT PERIOD</u>	<u>PERIOD VALUE (OAL)</u>	
WP # 1 2nd 8" Row	6,000	90796 consolidation
WP # 2 2 1/2" 1	12,000	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	26,000	011531 "
WP # 4 MILL 55	13,000	
WP # 5 MILL 3/7	24,000	
WP # 6 MILL 10	14,000	
WP # 7 An. Row	10,000	
WP # 8 Library Building	2,000	
WP # 9 Comp Facilities	35,000	
WP #10 Book Quality	3,000 (included in)	939749 "
TOTAL	163,000	

ENCLOSURE (4)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E), BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 1C, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (R1 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 1C N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 1C S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 1C - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Impassable due to damaged culvert at intersection AT970621.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 041200 to 151200Z0000.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project work is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st engineer Battalion priority projects.

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

situation report No. 341-68

Period Covered: 051300H to 061300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.
 - a. 060720H Dec 68. an engineer sweep team in support of 1/1 reported a Vietnamese farmer pointed out tail section of 3.5" rocket to sweep team. Sweep team will destroy round at their CR. Round was found at coordinates PR024635.
2. Critical MGS Shortages. 1142 - 9; 1121 - 7; 5531 - 11.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 356-68.
4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chances of light rain.
5. Operations.
 - A. through H. N/A.
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" company is providing engineer support to an FVC convoy to An Hoa on 6 December 1968.
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
H&S Company is providing 1 man FAD to Division Post Office.
H&S Company is providing 4 men FAD to Company "A".
H&S Company is providing 3 men FAD to Company "B".
H&S Company is providing 2 men FAD to Company "C".
H&S Company is providing 1 man FAD to Hill 327.
Support Company is providing 5 men FAD to "B" Company.
Support Company is providing 11 men FAD to H&S Company.
Support Company is providing 2 men FAD to 7th Engineer Bn.
Support Company is providing 1 man FAD to III MAF.
Support Company is providing 1 man FAD to Division Post Office.
Support Company is providing 1 man FAD to Division Post Office.
Company "A" is providing 8 men FAD to H&S Company.
Company "A" is providing 1 man FAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
Company "A" is providing 1 man FAD to H&S Company for internal security.
Company "C" is providing 7 men FAD to H&S Company.
Company "C" is providing 1 man FAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OPCON to H&S Company for internal security.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPCON to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830H May 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

- Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 August 68.
 Company "B" is providing 1 squad of engineers on Operation HADDENCOCK Hill in support of 5th Marines since 24 Oct 68.
 Company "B" is providing 2 squads of engineers in support of 5th Marines on Operation MEADLE RIVER since 20 Nov 68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team of 1st Platoon on Operation MEADLE RIVER with 1/7 since 191400HNov68.
 Company "C" provided 1 demo team of 2d Platoon on Operation MEADLE RIVER since 030700HDec68, secured on 5 Dec 68.
 Company "C" provided 1 squad of engineers, 1st Platoon in support of 1st Marines on Operation MEADLE RIVER since 261600HNov68, secured on 5 Dec 68.
 Company "A" is providing 2 platoons (4) on Operation MEADLE RIVER in support of 1st Marines since 221530HNov68.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 1st Marines - 15
 1st Engineer Bn - 1
6. through 9. N/A.
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.
12. Engineer Command Posts.
- 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang located at coordinates BR066727.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates BR066727.
 - Company "B" GP, located at coordinates BR75470.

[Signature]
 Lt. P. KURIA
 By direction

late entry - 061010HDec68 4mm engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported member of security located one boobytrapped chicom grenade at coordinates BR926519. Engineers destroyed grenade in place.

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	ASD	ASD %	ACD	ACD
D693-68	NAVO	Assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 50%	8 Dec	
D724-68	NAVO	Backfill 105mm pads for 4/1/11 at 1/1		6 Nov 85%	8 Dec	
D763-68	NAVO	Repair tower for 2/1		26 Nov 15%	9 Dec	
D780-68	NAVO	Replace 12 doors on MW mess at 2/1	7 Dec		10 Dec	
D799-68	NAVO	Const roof over grease rack at 2/1	7 Dec		9 Dec	
D811-68	NAVO	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 65%	8 Dec	
D825-68	NAVO	Install minefield markers at 5th Comm Bn	7 Dec		8 Dec	
D829-68	NAVO	Const 12 x 12 casing for 3/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 15%	8 Dec	
D837-68	NAVO	Assemble (2) heads for 4/11 at Hill 34		29 Nov 5%	9 Dec	
D838-68	NAVO	Erect (9) heads at 3/1		18 Nov 100%		5 Dec
D900-68	NAVO	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d LAV's	7 Dec		20 Dec	
D912-68	NAVO	Const gate for 3d LAV's		25 Nov 15%	8 Dec	
D975-68	NAVO	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/11	19 Dec		2 Jan	
D446-68	NAVO	Const passageway between 5th bunkers for 3/11		6 Dec	1 Dec	
D955-68	NAVO	Place 300' of culvert at Hill 3/7 ammo dump		6 Dec	8 Dec	
D807-68	NAVO	Inspect food service area at "A" Bty, 1/15		6 Dec	10 Dec	
D655-68	NAVO	Erect 10 tents/decks for 26th Marines		6 Dec	9 Dec	
D836-68	NAVO	Build 8 heads for 20th Marines		5 Dec 50%	7 Dec	
D970-68	NAVO	Wear brush from around Golden Gate bridge for 3/7	11 Dec		18 Dec	
D946-68	NAVO	Provide Winco tractor w/supervisor to Hq Bn	20 Jan		21 Feb	
D978-68	NAVO	Repair heads at Hills 10, 22, 41	10 Dec		15 Dec	
D776-68	NAVO	Strengthen 11th L.F. Bn CO's bunker	11 Dec		12 Dec	
D550-68	SPTCO	Install (5) night lights for 1st Marines		29 Nov 98%	6 Dec	
D721-68	SPTCO	Const 50 urinals for 3/7		15 Nov 20%	12 Dec	
D722-68	SPTCO	Const 20 urinals for 1st Marines		22 Nov 15%	15 Dec	
D889-68	SPTCO	Const mount out boxes for 7th Comm Bn		28 Nov 65%	9 Dec	
D960-68	SPTCO	Install boxes for 3/26		2 Dec 100%		5 Dec

WATER REPORT for the morning of 5 December 1968

24:00 42068 to 24:00 52068

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>921796 coordinates</u>
WP # 1 3rd Gr Row	6,000	"
WP # 2 2/1	12,000	071661
WP # 3 1/1	36,000	01531
WP # 4 HILL 55	13,000	"
WP # 5 HILL 5/7	24,000	"
WP # 6 HILL 10	14,000	"
WP # 7 Am Hqs	18,000	"
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	2,000	"
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	35,000	"
WP #10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (banded in)	939749
TOTAL	163,000	"

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (R1 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Sweep started at 1110, still in progress.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 051201 to 0512010008
- b. Tractors/equipment workings:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:
Project Woodpecker is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

1ST AIRBORNE BRIGADE (AMERICAN) REPORT

Situation Report No. 342-68

Period Covered: 061300H to 071300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. 070730H-068. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 visually detected (1) 105mm round at coordinates BR04857, destroyed round in place.

2. Critical MGS Shortages. 1142 - 9; 1121 - 7; 3531 - 11.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 336-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chances of light rain showers.

5. Operations.

a. through H. N/A.
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). Company "B" is providing engineer support to a company to an MOC on 7 Dec 68.

Status of Project WOODBROOK. See enclosure (3).

Hqs Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Hqs Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

Hqs Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "B".

Hqs Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".

Hqs Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 527.

Support Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "B".

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to Hqs Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 527.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to Hqs Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to security guard, air force exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Hqs Company for internal security.

Company "C" is providing 7 men TAD to Hqs Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to security guard, air force exchange.

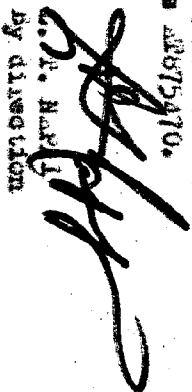
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man ORDN to Hqs Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn ORDN to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830H-068 in general

support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (sein) in direct support of 5th Marine since 6 Aug 68.

- Company "B" is providing 1 squad of engineers on operation ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ in support of 5th Marines since 24 Oct 68.
- Company "C" is providing 2 squads of engineers in support of 5th Marines on operation ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ since 20 Nov 68.
- Company "D" is providing 1 demo team of 1st platoon on operation ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ since 191400Z068. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 squad of engineers on operation ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ since 3/26 since 191045H068.
- Company "A" is providing 1 demo team in support of 3/1 on operation ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ since 061420Z068. Company "A" is providing 2 platoons (-) on operation ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ in support of 1st Marines since 221530Z068. 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. booby trap school attendance this date:
- 1st Marines - 15
1st Eng Bn - 1
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. see enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
- 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates BR066727.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates BR066727.
 - Company "B" U.P., located at coordinates BR675470.


G.P. HARRIS
by direction

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	ESD	ASD & %	ADD	ADD
D639-68	"A"Co	Relocate bathroom for 1st Recon Bn		20 Nov 50%	9 Dec	
D724-68	"A"Co	Backfill 105mm pads for 4/1/11 at 1/1		6 Nov 85%	9 Dec	
D763-68	"A"Co	Repair tower for 2/1		26 Nov 15%	10 Dec	
D766-68	"A"Co	Improve access road for 3d Amtrac Bn		25 Nov 50%	15 Dec	
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on BM mess for 2/1	8 Dec		11 Dec	
D799-68	"A"Co	Const roof over grease rack at 2/1	8 Dec		10 Dec	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 65%	9 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for waterpoint at 2/1		25 Nov 15%	9 Dec	
D837-68	"A"Co	Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 45%	10 Dec	
D900-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d Amtrac Bn	8 Dec		21 Dec	
D912-68	"A"Co	Const gate for 3d Amtrac Bn		25 Nov 15%	9 Dec	
D862-68	"A"Co	Const berm and dig trench for 1st Mar sniper range		27 Nov 80%	8 Dec	
D932-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for Comm Co, 14 Bn		26 Nov 10%	14 Dec	
D955-68	"A"Co	Place 300' of 18" culvert at Hill 37		7 Dec	9 Dec	
D969-68	"A"Co	Widen road to Hill 37 ammo dump		6 Dec 25%	8 Dec	
D607-68	"A"Co	Inspect food service area for 1/15		6 Dec 20%	10 Dec	
D855-68	"A"Co	Construct (10) tent decks for 26th Mar		7 Dec	10 Dec	
D835-68	"A"Co	Build (8) heads for 26th Mar		5 Dec 75%	8 Dec	
D550-68	SptCo	Install (5) night lights for 1st Mar		29 Nov 98%	7 Dec	
D774-68	SptCo	Const 50 mount out boxes for 2/1		26 Nov 50%	9 Dec	
D979-68	SptCo	Fabricate 100 barrels & 50 urinals for 5th Mar		6 Dec 20%	15 Dec	
D984-68	SptCo	Cut (24) 55 gallon drums for D80		6 Dec 97%	7 Dec	
D982-68	S-4	Stage culvert and material s for pickup by D88		18 Nov 100%		6 Dec
D838-68	"A"Co	Direct (9) heads at 3/1				6 Dec
D960-68	SptCo	Const messhall boxes for 3/25				6 Dec

WATER REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF 6 September 1968
24100 Shares to 24100 Shares

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POSITIVE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>PERCENTAGE</u>
WP # 1 2nd St Row	6,000	25.7%
WP # 2 2/1	12,000	50.2%
WP # 3 1/1	36,000	148.1%
WP # 4 BELL 55	13,000	53.9%
WP # 5 BELL 1/1	24,000	99.2%
WP # 6 BELL 10	14,000	57.7%
WP # 7 AM Row	18,000	74.3%
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	2,000	8.3%
WP # 9 Gang Trailway	35,000	145.2%
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (banded in)	12.4%
TOTAL	165,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (R1 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable due to damaged overhead at coordinates AT970621.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 061200H to 071200Z0668.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECKER is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER B COMPANY DIVISION REPORT

Situation Report No. 343-68
 Period Covered: 071300H to 081300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. 080840H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in report of 3/7 visually detected one 30 pound rock mine at coordinates 1963564, destroyed mine in place.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1142 - 91 1121 - 71 3531 - 11.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are listed below:

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| M37 Crane - 1 | MKS-100 - 1 |
| 150L46 Crane - 1 | TD-15 - 5 |
| 160 Crane - 1 | 55 GPM Pump - 35 |
| DL-16 - 1 | |

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of light rain.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.
 Engineer sweeps. see enclosure (2). "G" Company is providing engineer support to an air rough rider convoy on 8 Dec 68.

Status of Project ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~, see enclosure (3).
 Hqs Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 Hqs Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".
 Hqs Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "B".
 Hqs Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".
 Hqs Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hqs Co.
 Hqs Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hqs Co.
 Support Company is providing 5 men TAD to "G" Company.
 Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to Hqs Company.
 Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.
 Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to 1st Bn.
 Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to Hqs Company.
 Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to security guard, air force exchange.
 Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Hqs Company for internal security.
 Company "D" is providing 8 men TAD to Hqs Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to security guard, Air Force exchange.
 1st Engineer Battalion assumed UPRM of 2d Platoon, Company "C", 1st Engineer Battalion from 2/7 on
 021200CHDec68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man UPRM to Hqs Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion UPRM to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830May68 in
 general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (R. In) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Engineer support of 5th Marines on Operation HAKU RIVER terminated on 062400HDec68.

Company "B" is providing 2 squads of engineers in support of 5th Marines on Operation HAKU RIVER since
 29 Nov 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team of 1st Platoon on Operation HAKU RIVER with 1/7 since 191400HNov68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 squad of engineers on Operation HAKU RIVER with
 3/26 since 191045HNov68.

Company "A" is providing 1 demo team in support of 3/1 on Operation HAKU RIVER since 061420HDec68.

Company "A" is providing 2 Platoons (-) on Operation HAKU RIVER in support of 1st Marines since 221530HNov68.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

No classes held this date.

6. Through 9, E/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Venang located at coordinates BF066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BF066727.

c. Company "B" O.P. located at coordinates 47312479.

[Signature]
 Lt. R. HARR
 By direction

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	Est	ADD & %	CD	AD
D639-68	44700	Rebuild bathroom at 1st h. on bn		14 Nov 97%	8 Dec	
D780-68	44700	Replace 12 doors on M mess at 2/1	9 Dec		12 Dec	
D799-68	44700	Const roof over grease rack at 2/1	9 Dec		11 Dec	
D811-68	44700	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1	9 Dec	16 Nov 70%	10 Dec	
D825-68	44700	Instal minefield markers at 5th Comm	9 Dec		10 Dec	
D829-68	44700	Const 12 x 12 casing for waterpoint at 2/1	9 Dec	25 Nov 15%	10 Dec	
D900-68	44700	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d MVI's	9 Dec		22 Dec	
D912-68	44700	Const gate for 3d MVI's bn		25 Nov 15%	10 Dec	
D862-68	44700	Const berm and dig trench for 1st Mar sniper Range	9 Dec	27 Nov 80%	9 Dec	
D955-68	44700	Place 300' of 18" culvert at H 11 37 am. o dump	9 Dec		9 Dec	
D969-68	44700	Widen road at the Hill 37 am. o dump	9 Dec	6 Dec 35%	9 Dec	
D855-68	44700	Construct (10) sandbags for 26th Mar	9 Dec	5 Dec 75%	12 Dec	
D836-68	44700	Build (8) heads for 26th Mar	9 Dec	29 Nov 90%	7 Dec	
D550-68	44700	Install (5) night lights for 1st Mar			9 Dec	

WATER REPORT for the month of 7 December 1958

24,000 Gals to 24,000 7 Dec 68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL.)</u>	
WP # 1 3rd St SW	6,000	921795 secretulates
WP # 2 2/1	12,000	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	36,000	011531 "
WP # 4 Hill 55	13,000	
WP # 5 Hill 5/7	24,000	
WP # 6 Hill 10	14,000	
WP # 7 An Hoa	16,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	2,000	
WP # 9 Camp Twilmer	35,000	
WP #10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (battled in)	"
TOTAL	163,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT997129 to AT900645	Available to all traffic, road in good condition.
2. Access Road Hill 40 AT923695 to AT942688	Available to all traffic, road in good condition.
3. Rt 136 - BT066651 to BT072702	Available to all traffic, road in fair condition.
4. Tu Gau Road (Rt 128) BT066651 to BT 030643	Available to all traffic, road in fair condition.
5. Anderson Trail (R) BT011633 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Available to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011633 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Available to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Available to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Available to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Available to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 4C, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Available to all traffic, road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Available to all traffic, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT678572	Available to all traffic, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Available to all traffic, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 071200 to 081200Z
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project operations are temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All on-line equipment and personnel are being utilized in lat-on-line saturation priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST MARINE BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation report No. 344-68

Period covered: 001300H to 091300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. 090755ZDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually detected one boobytrapped M26 Grenade at coordinates AG906474. Detroyed grenade in place.

2. Critical MOJ Shortages. 1142 - 9; 1121 - 7; 3531 - 11.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 343-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of light rain.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODRUCK. See enclosure (3).

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

HAS Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

HAS Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "B".

HAS Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 5 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to HAS Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III Regt.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to HAS Company for internal security.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man GPOW to HAS Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion GPOW to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830ZMay68 in General support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "B" is providing 2 squads of engineers in support of 5th Marines on Operation MEADE RIVER since 20 Nov 68.

- Company "A" provided engineer support to 3/1 on Operation BLANK BLANK since 061420H/06068, terminated on 071900H/06068.
- Company "A" is providing 2 platoons (-) on Operation BLANK BLANK in support of 1st Marines since 221530H/06068. 1st Marine Division Headquarters, Land Mine Warfare, and V.C. Doodytrap School attendance this date:
- 1st Marines - 15
 - 1st Engineer Bn - 35
 - 9th Engineer Bn - 1
 - 1/5 - 3
6. through 9. N/A.
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.
12. Engineer Command Posts.
- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Warung, located at coordinates W066727.
 - b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates W066727.
 - c. Company "B" U.P. located at coordinates W075470.

L. P. MARI
By direction

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	EST	ACT DATE	EST	ACT
D659-68	"A" Co	Rebuild boat house at 1st Mason Ln		14 Nov 97%	10 Dec	
D693-68	"A" Co	Assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 50%	10 Dec	
D724-68	"A" Co	Backfill 105mm pads for A/1/11 at 1/1		6 Nov 85%	10 Dec	
D763-68	"A" Co	Repair tower at 2/1		26 Nov 15%	11 Dec	
D780-68	"A" Co	Replace 12 doors on BM messhall at 2/1	10 Dec		13 Dec	
D799-68	"A" Co	Const roof over grease tank at 2/1	10 Dec		12 Dec	
D841-68	"A" Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 70%	11 Dec	
D825-68	"A" Co	Install minefield markers at 5th Com. Ln	10 Dec		11 Dec	
D829-68	"A" Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 15%	11 Dec	
D871-68	"A" Co	Assemble (2) 4 hole heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 5%	11 Dec	
D900-68	"A" Co	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d LVT's	10 Dec		23 Dec	
D912-68	"A" Co	Const Gate for 3d LVT's		25 Nov 15%	11 Dec	
D955-68	"C" Co	Place 300' of 18" culvert at Hill 37 ammo dump		9 Dec	9 Dec	
D955-68	"C" Co	Direct (10) tentdecks for 26th Mar		8 Dec 40%	12 Dec	
D956-68	"C" Co	Build (8) heads for 26th Mar		5 Dec 100%		8 Dec
D627-68	opt Co	Revised "B" no 1st Tank Ln	12 Dec		4 Jan	
D879-68	opt Co	Const 90 mount out boxes for 3/5		26 Nov 85%	11 Dec	
D946-68	opt Co	Clear drain in 3/26 messhall		27 Nov 100%		8 Dec
D723-68	S-3	Provide engineer pictures to Div 0-4		2 Dec 100%		8 Dec

WATER REPORT for the morning of 8 December 1968

24:00 Docks to 24:00 Docks

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	
WP # 1 5th St Row	6,000	921796 recd/instar
WP # 2 2/1	12,000	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	36,000	011531 "
WP # 4 Hill 55	15,000	
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	24,000	
WP # 6 Hill 10	14,000	
WP # 7 Am Esc	10,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	2,000	
WP # 9 Camp Paulmer	35,000	
WP #10 Rock Quarry	3,000	(hauled in) "
TOTAL	153,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

GRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

- a. This status report covers the period 001200L to 001200L 048 00
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Mine charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECK is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in lot engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 345-68

Period Covered: 091300H to 101300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.
 - a. 100750HDec68. an engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported Vietnamese boy pointed out location of one chlorine grenade to sweep team, grenade was at coordinates AF91269, destroyed in place by engineers.
 - b. 100900HDec68. an engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported number of security located one dud 105mm round at coordinates AF907503. Engineers destroyed round in place.
2. Critical MOS shortages. 1142 - 9; 1121 - 7; 3531 - 11.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 344-68.
4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chances of light rain.
5. Operations.
 - A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "H" Company is providing engineer support to an FLD rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 10 December 1968.

Status Of Project WOODPECKER.

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "B".

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III M.F.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to security Guard Air Force exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "G" is providing 1 man TAD to security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

- 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 team OTCM to the Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OTCM to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830Z Jul 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
 Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "B" is providing 2 squads of engineers in support of 5th Marines on operation MUMPS ALBA since 20 Nov 68.
 How any "C" is providing 1 demo team of 1st platoon on operation MUMPS ALBA with 1/1 since 191400Z Nov 68.
 Company "C" is providing (2) squads of engineers on an operation with 5th Marines since 090730Z Nov 68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing (2) squads of engineers on an operation with 5th Marines since 090730Z Nov 68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 squad of engineers on operation MUMPS ALBA with 3/26 since 191045Z Nov 68.
 2d Platoon, "C" Company, 1st Engineer Bn OTCM to 1st Engineer Bn since 021200Z Nov 68.
 Company "A" is providing 2 platoons (-) on operation MUMPS ALBA in support of 1st Marines since 221930Z Nov 68.
 1st Marine Division Reconnaissance, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Decoy Trap School at end of this date:
 1st Marines - 15
 1st Engineer Bn - 35
 9th Engineer Bn - 1
 1/5 - 3
6. Through 9. N/A.
10. Water supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General engineer comments. N/A.
12. Engineer Command Posts.
- 1st Engineer Battalion (-), HANUNG, located at coordinates 210667Z7.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates 210667Z7.
 - Company "B" O.C.P. located at coordinates 21075470.

For
 Lt T. HARRIS
 by direction

<u>Roll No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>Start</u>	<u>End</u>	<u>Start</u>	<u>End</u>
639-68	"A" Co	Rebuild bathhouse for 1st Recon Bn		14 Nov 97 ^o	21 Dec	
693-68	"A" Co	Assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 65 ^o	11 Dec	
724-68	"A" Co	Reckfill 105mm pads for A/1/11 at 1/1		6 Nov 95 ^o	11 Dec	
763-68	"A" Co	Repair tower for 2/1		26 Nov 20 ^o	11 Dec	
780-68	"A" Co	Replace 12 doors on WA messhall at 2/1	19 Dec		23 Dec	
799-68	"A" Co	Const roof over grease rack at 2/1	24 Dec		30 Dec	
825-68	"A" Co	Install minefield markers at 5th Com. Bn	11 Dec		12 Dec	
829-68	"A" Co	Const 12 x 12 sniping for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 15 ^o	22 Dec	
837-68	"A" Co	Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 Sec 4/11		29 Nov 5 ^o	13 Dec	
848-68	"A" Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Bar		18 Nov 5 ^o	13 Dec	
900-68	"A" Co	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d LVT's	11 Dec		24 Dec	
912-68	"A" Co	Const gate for 3d LVT's		25 Nov 15 ^o	12 Dec	
661-68	"Q" Co	Const ammo pens at Hill 59 LVA		4 Oct 85 ^o	11 Dec	
662-68	"Q" Co	Const berm & dig trench for 1st Bar sniper range		27 Nov 95 ^o	10 Dec	
955-68	"Q" Co	Place 300' of culvert at Hill 37 ammo dump	11 Dec		11 Dec	
969-68	"Q" Co	Widen road at Hill 37 ammo dump		6 Dec 97 ^o	10 Dec	
530-68	Sp7 Co	Install (5) night landing lights for 1st Bar		29 Nov 100 ^o	10 Dec	
774-68	Sp7 Co	Const 50 mount out boxes for 2/1		26 Nov 50 ^o	15 Dec	
880-68	Sp7 Co	Const 1 mount out boxes (25) for 1/13		28 Nov 5 ^o	28 Dec	
889-68	Sp7 Co	Const mount out boxes for 7th Recon Bn		28 Nov 85 ^o	11 Dec	
471-68	Sp7 Co	Install coffee urn in 7th Recon messhall		11 Nov 100 ^o	10 Dec	

WATER REPORT for the morning of 9 December 1968
 24:00 8Dae68 to 24:00 9Dae68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL.)</u>	
WP # 1 3rd 6" Box	6,000	921796 exorbitant
WP # 2 2/1	12,000	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	36,000	011531 "
WP # 4 HILL 55	13,000	
WP # 5 HILL 3/7	24,000	
WP # 6 HILL 10	14,000	
WP # 7 An Box	18,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	2,000	
WP # 9 Camp Paulaner	35,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000	(banded in) "
TOTAL	163,000	

ENCLOSURES (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	As close to all traffic, road in good condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	As close to all traffic, road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	As close to all traffic, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	As close to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	As close to all traffic, road in good condition.
6. Rt 1C, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	As close to all traffic, road in good condition.
7. Rt 1C N - AT990677 to AT999700	As close to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 1C S - AT990677 to AT989644	As close to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 1C - AT970621 to AT989644	As close to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	As close to all traffic, road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	As close to all traffic, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	As close to all traffic, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	As close to all traffic, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

GRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

- a. This status report covers the period 091200Z to 101300Z Dec 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications, by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECK is temporarily halted due to poor weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 346-68

Period Covered: 101300H to 111300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

- a. 110750HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 visually located one 81mm round at coordinates HFO66682, destroyed round in place.
- b. 110815HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located one dud 105mm round at coordinates AF910485, destroyed round in place.
- c. 110900HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported number of security located one dud 105mm round at coordinates AF908503, engineers destroyed round in place.
- d. 110950HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually detected one LAW and two chicom grenades at coordinates AF911509, destroyed grenades and LAW in place. Also engineer detonated 20 pound box mine at same coordinates resulting in (1) USMC KIA (Engr).

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1142 - 9; 1121 - 7; 3531 - 11.3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 345-68.4. Weather. Clear skies with chance of light rain.5. Operations.

- A. through H. M/A.
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). 1st Company is providing engineer support to an FV0 rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 11 December 1968.
H&S Company is providing 1 man TAB to Division Post Office.
H&S Company is providing 4 men TAB to Company "A".
H&S Company is providing 4 men TAB to Company "B".
H&S Company is providing 2 men TAB to Company "C".
H&S Company is providing 1 man TAB to Hill 927.
Support Company is providing 5 men TAB to Company "B".
Support Company is providing 11 men TAB to H&S Company.
Support Company is providing 2 men TAB to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man team to 111 hq.

Support Company is providing 1 man team to division post office.

Company "A" is providing 6 man team to hq company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man team to security guard, air force exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man team to hq company for internal security.

Company "Q" is providing 8 man team to hq company.

Company "Q" is providing 1 man team to security guard, air force exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man team to hq company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man detail to hq since 190930ZJul68 in general

support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "Q" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "Q" provided engineer support to 5th Marines on operation LEAD since 20 Nov 68, terminated

on 091800ZDec68.

Company "Q" provided engineer support to 1/7 on operation LEAD since 191400ZJul68, terminated on

091800ZDec68.

Company "Q" is providing 1 demo team of 1st Platoon in support of 1/7 since 091800ZDec68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn provided engineer support to 3/26 since 191045ZNov68, terminated

on 091800ZDec68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 2 squads for service support to Task Force Yankee

since 090730ZDec68.

Company "Q" is providing 2 squads conducting mine sweeping in Task Force Yankee since 0707ZDec68.

Company "Q" is providing 1 Platoon (2d Platoon to 1st Eng Bn) in support of 2/7 since 021200ZDec68.

Company "A" provided engineer support to 1st Marines on operation LEAD since 221500ZNov68,

terminated on 091800ZDec68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, and Mine Warfare and V.C. Sobhyrup School attendance this date:

special one day class held on 11 Dec 68 at II CG, III hq with 80 students attending.

1st Marines - 15

1st Eng Bn - 35

9th Eng Bn - 1

1/5 - 5

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply, see enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Company, W/A

12. Engineer Command Route

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), name; located at coordinates H066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 2d Engineer Bn located at coordinates H066727.
- c. Company "B" Co., located at coordinates H075470.

for Lt. P. HERR
by direction

Proj. No.	Unit	Project Description	ASD	ASD & Sr	ASD	ASD
D893-68	"A" Co	Assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1	20 Nov 70%	12 Dec		
D724-68	"A" Co	Backfill 105mm pads for 4/1/11 at 1/1	6 Nov 85%	12 Dec		
D758-68	"A" Co	Const (2) bunkers for 4/1/11 at 1/1		27 Dec		
D763-68	"A" Co	Repair tower for 2/1	26 Nov 20%	12 Dec		
D811-68	"A" Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1	16 Nov 75%	12 Dec		
D825-68	"A" Co	Install minefield markers at 5th Comm Bn		13 Dec		
D829-68	"A" Co	Const 12 x 12 dazing for wastepoint at 2/1	25 Nov 15%	13 Dec		
D837-68	"A" Co	Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11	29 Nov 5%	14 Dec		
D848-68	"A" Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Mar	18 Nov 10%	14 Dec		
D894-68	"A" Co	Const (5) bunkers for 1/1 at Hill 34		27 Dec		
D900-68	"A" Co	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d LVT's		26 Dec		
D912-68	"A" Co	Const gate for 3d Artillery Bn	25 Nov 15%	13 Dec		
D862-68	"C" Co	Const berm and dig trench for 1st Mar sniper range	27 Nov 97%	11 Dec		
D955-68	"C" Co	Place 300' of culvert at Hill 37 ammo dump	10 Dec 10%	12 Dec		
D956-68	"C" Co	Stockpile materials & provide asset for cost of fighting holes for 7th Mar	10 Dec 5%	26 Dec		
D969-68	"C" Co	Widen road at Hill 37 ammo dump	6 Dec 100%			10 Dec
D807-68	"C" Co	Inspect food service area at 7th Mby 1/15	6 Dec 20%	11 Dec		
D689-68	Sgt Co	Rewire 3/1 mess hall	29 Nov 5%	17 Dec		
D801-68	Sgt Co	Perform earthwork at 1st Mar Bn	2 Dec 5%	17 Dec		
D840-68	Sgt Co	Const 25 mount out boxes for 1/15	28 Nov 5%	26 Dec		
D889-68	Sgt Co	Const mount out boxes for 7th Comm Bn	28 Nov 100%			11 Dec
D922-68	Sgt Co	Const mount out boxes for 7th Comm Bn	25 Nov 6%	15 Dec		

WATER REPORT for the spring of 10 December 1968
24:00 9Dec68 to 24:00 10Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	921796 coordinates
WP # 1 3rd 8th Row	6,000	"
WP # 2 2/1	12,000	"
WP # 3 1/1	36,000	011531
WP # 4 Hill 55	13,000	"
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	24,000	"
WP # 6 Hill 10	14,000	"
WP # 7 An Hoa	18,000	"
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	2,000	"
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	35,000	"
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (hailed in)	"
TOTAL	163,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
3. Rt 130 - BT066651 to BT072702.	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition, bridge open to 5 Ton and below only.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (R1 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 101200A to 111200A 268 08.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:
 Project Woodpecker is complete. All equipment and personnel are being utilized as first engineer "special" priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation report No. 347-68

Period covered: 11300H to 121300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

- a. 111550H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported number of security located two M26 grenades at coordinates AR926519, engineers destroyed grenades in place.
- b. 120740H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported Vietnamese boy located one dud M79 round at coordinates AR901571, engineers destroyed round in place.
- c. 120845H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 visually detected one 20 pound box mine at coordinates BF069691, destroyed mine in place.
- d. 120900H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported member of security located one boobytrapped M26 Grenade at coordinates AR907475, engineers destroyed grenade in place.

2. Critical MOS shortages. 1142 - 9; 1121 - 7; 3531 - 11.3. Engineer difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on sit rep 343-68.4. Weather. Partly cloudy with light rain showers.5. Operations.A. through H, M/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (1).

Status of project M00B00K0H. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "B".

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

- Company "A" is providing 1 man RAD to H&S Company for internal security.
 Company "C" is providing 8 men RAD to H&S Company.
 Company "G" is providing 1 man RAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man URCOM to H&S Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn URCOM to ~~1st Marine Division~~ since 190830ZMay68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
 Company "B" (Hein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "A" provided engineer support to 1st Marines on an operation since 221530ZNov68, terminated on 111500ZDec68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 Platoon (2d Platoon URCOM to 1st Sqr Bn) in support of 2/7 since 021200ZDec68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 2 squads for service support to Task Force Yankee since 090730ZDec68.
 Company "C" is providing 2 squads in support of Task Force Yankee since 090730ZDec68.
 1st Marine Division demolitions, land mine warfare and V.V. boobytrap school attendance this date.
 1st Marines - 14
 1st Engineer Bn - 15
6. through 9. N/A.
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Companies. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
- 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Quang, located at coordinates B060721.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates B060721.
 - Company "B" G.P. located at coordinates B075410.

[Signature]
 Lt. N.F.P.
 by direction

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	SSD	NSD & S	SSD	ACD
D693-68	"A" Co	Assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 79*	26 Dec	
D758-68	"A" Co	Const (2) bunkers for 4/1/11	13 Dec		27 Dec	
D763-68	"A" Co	Repair tower for 2/1		26 Nov 25*	15 Dec	
D766-68	"A" Co	Improve access road at 3d Air Tro Bn		25 Nov 30*	18 Dec	
D811-68	"A" Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1	14 Dec	16 Nov 75*	16 Dec	
D825-58	"A" Co	Install minefield markers at 5th Comm Bn		25 Nov 25*	15 Dec	
D829-68	"A" Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 water point		29 Nov 5*	16 Dec	
D837-58	"A" Co	Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		18 Nov 10*	27 Dec	
D848-68	"A" Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines	17 Dec		27 Dec	
D894-68	"A" Co	Const (5) bunkers at Hill 34 for 1/1	17 Dec		28 Dec	
D900-68	"A" Co	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d Air Tro Bn	17 Dec	25 Nov 15*	20 Dec	
D912-68	"A" Co	Const Gate for 3d Air Tro Bn				
D661-68	"C" Co	Const ammo bems at Hill 55 LBA		4 Oct 95*	12 Dec	
D662-68	"C" Co	Const berm and dig trench for 1st Mar sniper range	12 Dec	27 Nov 97*	12 Dec	
D675-68	"C" Co	Install minefield for 1/26 at Hill 190	16 Dec		18 Dec	
D903-68	"C" Co	Const (16) bunkers for 1/26		12 Dec	12 Dec	
D942-69	"C" Co	Issue 600 LB of 2" x 12" to 3d 8" How Bty		6 Dec 20*	On hold	
D807-68	"C" Co	Inspect food services area at "A" Bty 1/13		8 Dec 40*	13 Dec	
D855-68	"C" Co	Erect (10) tents/decks for 26th Marines				
D889-68	Spt Co	Rewire 3/1 mess hall		29 Nov 5*	4 Jan	
D721-68	Spt Co	Const 50 urinals for 3/7		15 Nov 30*	11 Dec	
D754-68	Spt Co	Const 35KW generator for 26th Marines		30 Nov 5*	17 Dec	
D770-68	Spt Co	Const 25 urinals for 7th Marines		6 Nov 100*	11 Dec	
D801-68	Spt Co	Perform earthwork at 1st Mar Hd	13 Jan	2 Dec 5*	17 Dec	
D940-68	Spt Co	Install minefield lighting system at Momo bridge		27 Nov 100*	22 Jan	
D922-68	Spt Co	Draw from supply mats & deliver to 1st Comm Bn		7 Dec	20 Dec	
D979-68	Spt Co	Provide 100 # barrels & 50 urinals to 5th Mar		26 Nov 85*	19 Dec	
D879-68	Spt Co	Const 90 mount out boxes for 3/5	14 Dec		14 Dec	
D986-68	S-4	Issue 400' of culvert to 1st 155 Gns, 1st Bn	13 Dec		13 Dec	
D980-68	S-4	Issue 48' of culvert to 1st Recon Bn				

WATER REPORT for the morning of 11 December 1968
 24:00 10Dec68 to 24:00 11Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	
WP # 1 3rd 8 th Row	3,500	921796 coordinates
WP # 2 2/1	6,500	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	6,000	011531 "
WP # 4 Hill 55	6,000	
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	11,000	
WP # 6 Hill 10	6,000	
WP # 7 An Hoa	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000	(hailed in) *
TOTAL	95,500	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BE072702	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 1C, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 1C N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 1C S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 1C - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

GRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODRIDGE

- a. This status report covers the period 111200L to 121200L 000 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:
 Project Woodridge is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions, all engineer and equipment personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 348-68

Period Covered: 121300H to 151300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

- a. Late entry - 120740HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported Vietnamese boy pointed out location of one M79 round at coordinates AF901571, engineer's destroyed round in place.
- b. Late entry - 121100HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported Vietnamese boy turned in one 60mm round to them, team paid boy a 600 Plastic reward and moved to safer area and destroyed round at coordinates AF921577.
- c. 130800HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received one sniper round at coordinates AF948628, security returned approximately 50 rounds; and continued sweep.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1142 - 9; 1121 - 7; 3531 - 11.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 345-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of light rain.

5. Operations.

- A. through H. N/A.
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). Company "B" is providing engineer support to a FLD rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 13 December 1968.
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
H&S Company is providing 1 man FAD to Division Post Office.
H&S Company is providing 4 men FAD to Company "A".
H&S Company is providing 4 men FAD to Company "B".
H&S Company is providing 3 men FAD to Company "C".
H&S Company is providing 1 man FAD to Hill 327.
Support Company is providing 11 men FAD to "B" Company.
Support Company is providing 11 men FAD to H&S Company.
Support Company is providing 2 men FAD to 7th Engineer Bn.
Support Company is providing 1 man FAD to III MAF.
Support Company is providing 1 man FAD to Division Post Office.
Company "A" is providing 8 men FAD to H&S Company.
Company "A" is providing 1 man FAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

- Company "A" is providing 1 man FAD to Has Company for internal security.
 Company "C" is providing 8 men FAD to Has Company.
 Company "Q" is providing 1 man FAD to security guard, Air Force Exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man ORGON to Has Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn ORGON to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830HMY68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
 Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 August 1968.
 Company "U" is providing 1 Platoon (2d Plt ORGON to 1st Engr Bn) in support of 2/7 on Operation GYLLON COMBON since 090730HMY68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 2 squads for service support to An Hoa Combat Base since 090730HMY68.
 Company "C" is providing 2 squads for mine sweeping in East Force Yankee AB since 090730HMY68.
 1st Marine Division Acquisitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 1st Marines - 14
 1st Engineer Bn - 13
6. through 9. N/A.
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.
12. Engineer Command Posts.
- 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Banang, located at coordinates BR066727.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates BR066727.
 - Company "B" G.P. located at coordinates AB875479.

[Handwritten Signature]
 Lt. P. NAKKI
 By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>KSD</u>	<u>USD & S</u>	<u>KOD</u>	<u>AGD</u>
D758-68		"A" Co Const (2) bunkers for A/1/11		15 Dec	27 Dec	
D829-68		"A" Co Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 50%	18 Dec	
D837-68		"A" Co Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 45%	16 Dec	
D601-68		"C" Co Construct ammo berm at Hill 55 USA		4 Oct 97%	13 Dec	
D862-68		"C" Co Const berm and dig trench for Div sniper range		27 Nov 100%		12 Dec
D932-68		"C" Co Const (2) bunkers for Comm Co, Hq Bn		16 Nov 10%	20 Dec	
D675-68		"C" Co Install minefield for 1/26 at Hill 190		12 Dec 25%	18 Dec	
D850-68		"C" Co Const (11) bunkers for 3/11 and (6) bunkers for 155 Gunns		12 Dec 5%	18 Jan	
D955-68		"C" Co Place 300' of 18" culvert at Hill 37 ammo dump		10 Dec 50%	13 Dec	
D855-68		"C" Co Erect (10) tentsacks for 26th Marines (bunks & mangover)		8 Dec 40%		
D716-68		"C" Co strengthen 11th A.T. in COO bunker			15 Dec	
D627-68		Bp Co Repair "3" Co's 1st Tank Bn (Pat's)	16 Dec		4 Jan	
D979-68		Bp Co fabricate 100 half barrels at 5th Marines Co		7 Dec 50%	16 Dec	
D984-68		Bp Co Out and out of (24) 55 gallon drums for DPO		6 Dec 100%		12 Dec

WATER REPORT for the morning of 12 December 1968
 24:00 11Dec68 to 24:00 12Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	
WP # 1 3rd 8" Row	3,500	921796 coordinates
WP # 2 2/1	6,500	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	6,000	011531 "
WP # 4 HILL 55	6,000	
WP # 5 HILL 3/7	11,500	
WP # 6 HILL 10	6,000	
WP # 7 An Hoa	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000	(hauled in) "
TOTAL	95,500	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT881721 to AT908745	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942683	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (R1 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Sweep still in progress.

ENCLOSURE (2)

REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 121200Z to 131200Z as of.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project area was in the vicinity of the base to east of the base. The area was cleared of equipment and personnel and the area was secured by the base.

ENCLOSURE (3)

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Engineer Battalion
 1st Marine Division (AMV), 2nd
 Flt San Francisco, California 96002

13 December 1968

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Division Engineer Officer

Subj: Weekly report of significant events from 001300Z December to 131300Z
 December 1968

1. Significant events during the subject period

Event Operation HADENSON HILL

Discussion Operation HADENSON HILL, which commenced on 231200Z October 1968 terminated on 062400Z December 1968 with "B" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion providing one squad of engineers in close combat support of the 3rd Marines. Total engineer casualties on this operation includes one AI, and one MIA.

Event Operation HENRIE RIVER

Discussion Operation HENRIE RIVER which commenced on 200715Z November 1968 terminated on 091800Z December 1968. The 1st Engineer Battalion provided two platoons (-) from "A" Company, two squads from "B" Company and two squads from "C" Company in close combat support of the operation. In addition to normal demolition support, "A" Company cleared a fortified area about one grid square in size and destroyed approximately 3,000 linear meters of railroad berm. Engineer casualties during the reporting period includes two MIA and one KIA. Total engineer casualties for the operation includes three MIA and one KIA.

Event Operation TAYLOR CORRAL

Discussion Operation TAYLOR CORRAL commenced on 07000Z December 1968 in the Arizona Area, with the 1st Engineer Battalion providing "B" Company (main) in close combat support of the 3rd Marines. In addition to normal combat engineer support, the Battalion has commenced fire support base construction in conjunction with supported infantry units. No engineer casualties have occurred during the operation.

2. Status of Major Programs

Program Mine Detection and Clearing Sweeps

Discussion Thirteen mine sweep teams continue to sweep approximately 34,000 meters of road daily in the Namang Track.

A total of 576,000 meters of road were swept with the following ordnance located and neutralized: two M79 rounds, one 60mm round (paid reward of 600 piasters to civilian), four M20 grenades, one 20 pound box mine, one 61mm round, four 105mm rounds, one 120mm, three unident. grenades and one 30 pound rock mine. One engineer KIA occurred on road sweep during the reporting period.

Program Road Oiling

Discussion During the subject period, a total of 6,200 gallons of oil were distributed; 5,000 gallons on Hill 27 access road and 1,200 gallons on Hill 10 access road.

Program Water Production

Discussion

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>Production</u>
3d 8" How Qty.	42,000
2/1	64,000
1/1	252,000
Hill 55	91,000
Hill 37	168,000
Hill 10	98,000
An Hoa	126,000
Liberty Bridge	14,000
Camp Pauliner	245,000
Rock Quarry	21,000
TOTAL	1,141,000

Program Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and Viet Cong Boobytrap School

Discussion A total of 62 Marines attended the three day course of instruction. Additionally, contact teams instructed 60 men at 1/26 (Name Bridge), 30 men at 3d Amphibious Assault Battalion and 60 men at 2d Batt. Two men were provided to 1st AAF. Battalion with three 15 ordinance detectors on sweeps in local hamlets.

Program Engineer Support for the 5th Marines

Discussion In addition to providing combat engineer support on operations at An Hoa, Hill 55 and Liberty Bridge, "B" Company has accomplished the following projects:

a. Assisted in moving 2/5 to it's new area by preparing 152mm casemates as footings for 10 sea huts, provided assistance in laying 2,400 meters of triple concertina wire and continued moving and construction of sea huts.

b. Constructed four strengthened vent doors for Regimental Headquarters area.

c. Constructed two 4-hole heads.

d. Was oned training for operation which was all.

3. Status of significant projects. Presently, the 1st Engineer Battalion is completing 37 Battalion and 162 Division work orders. During the reporting period 10 Battalion and 14 Division work orders were issued, while 8 Battalion and 11 Division work orders were completed. Significant projects completed include the following work orders:

Project DWO 0948-68 Cleared drain in the 7/26 messhall at Camp 4, Camp. Completed on 7 Dec 68. 114 manhours, and 19 equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0925-68 Provided engineer photographs to Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, 1st Marine Division. Completed on 8 Dec 68. Eight manhours and four equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0936-68 Picked up and constructed eight pre cut heads for G-4 20th Marines. Completed on 9 Dec 68. 240 manhours, 188 equipment hours and eight complete pre cut heads were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0471-68 Installed coffee urn in the 7th Marine Regimental Headquarters messhall. Completed on 10 Dec 68. 24 manhours, six equipment hours, 100 feet of wire, 20 feet of pipe, and nine plumbing fixtures were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0550-68 Installed night landing lights at the 1st Marines LZ number 410. Completed on 10 Dec 68. 144 manhours, 57 equipment hours, two boxes of 12/4 wire, one box of 10/4 wire, 150 feet of 20 wire, five rolls of 12/2 wire, 12 junction boxes, three rolls of electrical tape, 11 light lens, 15 100w bulbs, one blackjacks pole, and three insulator necks and 11 beacon landing lights were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0922-68 Issued material to 1st Marine Division CMC. Completed on 10 Dec 68. Two manhours, 30 sheets of plywood and 240 BF of lumber were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0889-68 Constructed 24 mount out boxes for 7th Com Communications Battalion. Completed on 11 Dec 68. 105 manhours, 22 sheets of plywood and 15 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0770-68 Constructed 25 urinals for 7th Marines at Hill 57. Completed on 12 Dec 68. 25 manhours, 10 equipment hours, 25 55 gallon drums, and 130 feet of pipe were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0721-68 Constructed 30 urinals for 7/7. 36 manhours, 20 equipment hours, 50 55 gallon drums and 299 feet of pipe were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0984-68 provided 24 55 gallon drums with ends cut out to 1st Machine Division Engineer officer. Completed on 15 Dec 68. 7 manhours, four equipment hours, and 24 55 gallon drums were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO 0062-68 Constructed trenchline for 1st Machine Division sniper range. Completed on 15 Dec 68. 176 manhours, 12 equipment hours and 100 pounds of C-4 explosive were required to complete the work order.

Project Procured four heads for "B" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion at An Hoa. Completed on 7 Dec 68. 59 manhours, 24 sheets of plywood, 1,100 SF of lumber and 10 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project Procured and associated materials for delivery to 5th Marines at An Hoa. Completed on 7 Dec 68. 32 manhours, 1,722 SF of lumber, 130 sheets of plywood, and 19 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project Assembled materials for 600 bunker to be constructed at An Hoa. Completed on 7 Dec 68. 115 sheets of plywood, 32 pounds of nails, 747 SF of lumber, five gallons of paint and 10 pair of hinges were required to complete the work order.

Project Refabricated and bonded four heads for transport to "B" Company at An Hoa. Completed on 7 Dec 68. 60 manhours, 1,400 SF of lumber and 40 sheets of plywood were required to complete the work order.

Project Surveyed 1/4 meschall drain. Completed on 10 December 68. Four manhours, and two equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

Project Provided technical assistance for bunker construction to 1st Air Battalion. Completed on 10 Dec 68. 80 manhours were required to complete the work order.

Project Renovated 1st Engineer Battalion messory. Completed on 15 Dec 68. 62 manhours, 140 SF of lumber, 26 sheets of plywood, and 8 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project Constructed and painted two signs for 1st Engineer Battalion Vauxer advisor. Completed on 15 Dec 68. Four manhours and scrap material were required to complete the work order.

U. T. Smith
by direction

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 349-68

Period covered: 131300H to 141300H December 1968

1. Agency Information.

- a. Late entry - 131140H, an engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located one chicom grenade at coordinates AF921513, destroyed grenade in place.
- b. Late entry - 131215H, an engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually detected one 105mm round at coordinates AF92514, destroyed round in place.
- c. Late entry - 131200H, an engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines located one M26 grenade and one M33 grenade (booby trapped) at coordinates AF921513, destroyed both grenades in place.
- d. 140745H, an engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported Vietnamese civilian turned in to sweep team one M26 grenade, engineers destroyed grenade at coordinates HJ06670.

2. Unfilled M26 Shortages. 1372 - 101 1142 - 91 1121 - 51 3531 - 119 2533 - 71 3041 - 51 3052 - 61 3537 - 1.

3. Engineer equipment shortages. equipment shortages are listed below.

105 compressor - 2	150R46 crane - 1	AMS-100 - 1
125 compressor - 3	M60 crane - 1	TD-15 - 5
M37 crane - 1	TL-16 - 1	Chain saws - 2

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of light rain.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.
 Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to an M26 rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 14 Dec 68.
 "C" Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 "D" Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".
 "E" Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".
 "F" Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".
 "G" Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.
 Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.
 Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "G" Company.
 Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "H" Company.

- Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.
 Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III AFV.
 Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 Company "A" is providing 6 men TAD to HQ Coy NY.
 Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to security guard, air force exchange.
 Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to HQ Company for internal security.
 Company "B" is providing 8 men TAD to HQ Company.
 Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to security guard, air force exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn, is providing one man TAD to HQ Coy NY for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn, is providing one man TAD to HQ Coy NY for internal security.
 support of 1st Marine Division.
 Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 Platoon (2d Lt Order to 1st Engr Bn) in support of 2/1 on Operation
 FALLBACK UHMM since 090730Z0608.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 2 squads for service support to an M4 Combat
 Base since 090730Z0608.
 Company "C" is providing 2 squads for mine sweeping in Task Force Yankee AV since 090730Z0608.
 1st Marine Division Detachments, head mine warfare and V.C. hobbying school attendance this date:
 1st Marines - 14
 1st Engineer Bn - 15
6. through 9. N/A.
10. water supply. see enclosure (1).
11. General engineer Comments. N/A.
12. Engineer Command Posts.
- 1st Engineer Battalion (-), JMWNG, located at coordinates BK066727.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion, located at coordinates BK066727.
 - Company "B" O.R. located at coordinates BK075470.

[Handwritten signature]
 L. F. HARRI
 by direction

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	Start	End	Days	Start	End
D365-68	MCWO	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65	15 Dec			16 Dec	
D534-68	MCWO	Const 6 10 x 24 bunkers for 4/4/11	25 Feb			10 Mar	
D661-68	MCWO	Const ammo boxes at Hill 55 LBA		4 Oct	100%		14 Dec
D757-68	MCWO	Const (3) bunkers for 4/11	21 Mar			4 Apr	
D903-68	MCWO	Const (16) bunkers for 1/26	30 Dec			30 Dec	
D932-68	MCWO	Const (2) bunkers for COM WO, HQ BN		16 Nov	100%		
D675-68	MCWO	Install minefield for 1/26 at Hill 190		12 Dec	50%		
D850-68	MCWO	Const (11) bunkers for 3/11, 6 (6) bunkers for 155 units	11 Mar			12 Feb	
D921-68	MCWO	Const (4) bunkers for 155 units at Hill 65	1 Feb			20 Mar	
D904-68	MCWO	Const (10) bunkers for 3/26	20 Dec			24 Feb	
D942-68	MCWO	Issue 600 M ² of 2" x 12" to 3d 8 th how div		10 Dec	100%		13 Dec
D955-68	MCWO	Place 300' of 18" culvert at Hill 37 ammo dump		8 Dec	40%		
D855-68	MCWO	-rest (10) tent decks for 26th Mar	16 Dec			26 Dec	
D776-68	MCWO	Strengthen C&C and medical bunkers for 11th M.F. BN	27 Feb			17 Dec	
D895-68	MCWO	Const (14) 10 x 24 bunkers for 4/11	15 Feb			28 Mar	
D927-68	MCWO	Const (4) 10 x 24 bunkers for 1st 155 units at Hill 65	12 Jan			26 Feb	
D970-68	MCWO	Clear 500 meters radius around Golden Gate bridge				20 Jan	
D978-68	MCWO	Make repairs to heads at hills 10, 22, and 41 and const (1) head for 1st Tanks at Hill 10		13 Dec	20%		18 Dec
D774-68	SP4WO	Const 50 mount out boxes for 2/1		26 Nov	30%		30 Dec
D801-68	SP4WO	Perform earthwork at 1st Mar HQ		2 Dec	5%		2 Jan
D979-68	SP4WO	Fabricate 100 half barrels at 5th Mar BR		7 Dec	50%		16 Dec
D766-68	"A"WO	Improve access road at 3d Amphib Bn		25 Nov	30%		28 Dec
D825-68	"A"WO	Install minefield markers at 5th Comm Bn	16 Dec			17 Dec	
D829-68	"A"WO	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov	55%		18 Dec
D894-68	"A"WO	Const (5) bunkers at Hill 24 for 1/1	20 Dec			7 Jan	
D900-68	"A"WO	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d LVI's	7 Jan			24 Jan	
D912-68	"A"WO	Const Gate for 3d LVI's		25 Nov	15%		28 Dec
D975-68	"A"WO	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/11	24 Jan			7 Feb	

WATER REPORT for the morning of 13 December 1968
 24:00 12Dec68 to 24:00 13Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	
WP # 1 3rd 6" Box	6,000	921796 coordinates
WP # 2 2/1	7,000	"
WP # 3 1/1	5,500	011531 "
WP # 4 Hill 55	12,000	
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	12,000	
WP # 6 Hill 10	6,000	
WP # 7 An Hwa	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Paulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000	(hauled in) "
TOTAL	104,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Inspected to all conditions, road in good condition and no obstacles reported.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Inspected to all conditions, road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702.	Inspected to all conditions, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E). BT066651 to BT 030647	Inspected to all conditions, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Inspected to all conditions, road in good condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Inspected to all conditions, road in good condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Inspected to all conditions, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Inspected to all conditions, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Inspected to all conditions, road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Inspected to all conditions, road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Inspected to all conditions, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Inspected to all conditions, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Inspected to all conditions, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period ~~151400~~ to ~~171400~~
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

subject operations is temporarily limited due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion maintenance projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 350-68

Period Covered: 141300Z to 151300Z December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

- a. 141445HDec68. An engineer team in support of 3/7 reported engineer detonated a 15 pound mine at coordinates AP962613 resulting in 3 USMC WIA (MedEvac). An engineer sweep team searched area and located one boobytrapped M26 grenade which was accidentally detonated by team leader resulting in another USMC WIA (MedEvac), sweep team continued to search area and located and destroyed one M26 grenade in place.
- b. 150730HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 visually located one 105mm round, set for command detonation, at coordinates BR066663, destroyed round in place.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1372 - 10; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 5; 3531 - 11; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 349-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of light rain.

5. Operations.

- A. through H. N/A.
 Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to an FLC rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 15 Dec 68. "A" Company provided sweep team support to 3/1 on special sweep on 14 Dec 68.
 Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
 H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".
 H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".
 H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".
 H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.
 Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.
 Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.
 Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.
 Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.
 Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.
 Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.

- Company "G" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.
 Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OPCOM to H&S Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPCOM to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830HME68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
 Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 Platoon (2d Plt OPCOM to 1st Engr Bn) in support of 2/7 on Operation FAYLOR COMMON since 090730HDE68.
 Company "A" is providing 1 demo team (-) in support of an operation with 3/1 since 132400HDE68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 2 squads for service support to An Hoa Combat Base since 090730HDE68.
 Company "G" is providing 2 squads for mine sweeping in Task Force Yankee AO since 090730HDE68.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Booby trap School attendance this date:
 Special one day class held for 1st Marine Division MOC School.
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.
12. Engineer Command Posts.
- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.
 - b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT066727.
 - c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AF875470.


 I. T. NAPPA
 by direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>ACD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D675-68	"O"CO	Install minefield for 1/26 at Hill 190		12 Dec 75%	18 Dec	
D776-68	"O"CO	Strengthen the COG bunker at 11th M.F. Bn	18 Dec		19 Dec	
D850-68	"O"CO	Const 11 bunkers for 3/11 at Hill 55 and (6) bunkers for 1st 155 Guns		12 Dec 5%	13 Feb	
D855-68	"O"CO	Erect (10) tentdecks for 26th Marines	30 Dec	8 Dec 40%	28 Dec	
D905-68	"O"CO	Const (16) 8 x 12 bunkers for 1/26	20 Jun		30 Jan	
D946-68	"O"CO	Provide limco for road clearing operation for Hq Bn			21 Feb	
D956-68	"O"CO	Stockpile mat'ls & provide each assist for bunker const for 7th Mar		10 Dec 5%	20 Dec	
D978-68	"O"CO	Repair heads at Hills 10,22,& 41, const (1) for 1st Tanks		12 Dec 40%	18 Dec	
D994-68	Sp 680	Replace (5) light receptacles at Namu Bridge	17 Dec		17 Dec	
D632-68	"A"CO	Rebuild boathouse at 1st Recon Bn		14 Nov 98%	15 Dec	
D724-68	"A"CO	Backfill 105 pads for A/1/11 at 1/1		6 Nov 85%	31 Dec	
D829-68	"A"CO	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 Waterpoint		25 Nov 45%	18 Dec	
D848-68	"A"CO	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 15%	14 Jan	
D894-68	"A"CO	Const (5) 8 x 12 bunkers for 1/1 at Hill 54	20 Dec		7 Jan	

WATER REPORT for the morning of 14 December 1968
24:00 13Dec68 to 24:00 14Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL.)</u>
WP # 1 3rd 8" How	4,500
WP # 2 2/1	6,500
WP # 3 1/1	5,000
WP # 4 Hill 55	11,500
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	10,500
WP # 6 Hill 10	6,000
WP # 7 An Hoa	25,000
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (hailed in)
TOTAL	100,000

921796 coordinates
 071661 " "
 011531 " "

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

- a. This status report covers the period 141200H to 151200H 206 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project Woodpeck is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

COC

Situation Report No. 351-68

Period Covered: 151300H to 161300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. 160620H0066. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported number of security detonated boobytrapped M26 grenade at coordinates AFY32525, resulting in one killed (Mortar).

2. Artillery MOC shortages. 1572 - 10J 1442 - 9J 1121 - 5J 3531 - 11J 2533 - 7J 3041 - 5J 3052 - 0J 3537 -

3. Engineer difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Jit Rep 049-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of light rain.

5. Operations.

a. through H. W/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough river convoy to an area on the west side.

Status of Project Workbooks. See enclosure (3).

His Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

His Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

His Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

His Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

His Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to His Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to His Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to security guard, air force exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to security guard or internal security.

Company "C" is providing 3 men TAD to His Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to security guard, air force exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 2d Engineer Bn is providing one man TAD to His Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 2d Engineer Bn is providing one man TAD to 1st Engineer Bn since 190800H0068 in general support

of 1st Marine Division.

Company "H" (Main) in direct support of 9th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "H" is providing 1 Platoon (2d Plt Unit) to 1st Sqr Bn) in support of 2/1 on operation LITTON
 UNKOR since 090730Jul68.

Company "A" provided engineer support to 3/1 on an operation since 1/2400Jul68, terminated on 1/1020Jul68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 2 squads for service support to an M40 combat
 case since 090730Jul68.

Company "G" is providing 2 squads for mine sweeping in Task Force Yankee AO since 090730Jul68.
 1st Marine Division Detachments, and Mine Warfare and V.C. Body in school. Detachment 1st Platoon

- 1st Sqr Bn - 7
- 9th Sqr Bn - 2
- 1st Marines - 14
- 1/5 - 3
- 2/7 - 3

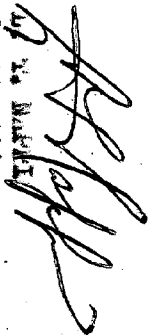
* Attached 9. W/A.

10. Major Smith, see enclosure (1).

11. Support Engineer Companies, W/A.

12. Engineer Command Squads.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), 3rd Sqr, located at coordinates 11060/27.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates 11060/27.
- c. Company "B" C.I. located at coordinates 11070/470.


 W. V. MARRI
 by direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>Start</u>	<u>End</u>	<u>Start & End</u>	<u>End</u>	<u>End</u>
D632-68	"A" Co	rebuild bathroom at 1st Recon Bn			14 Nov 1968		15 Dec
D763-68	"A" Co	Repair tower for 2/1			26 Nov 25%		17 Dec
D825-68	"A" Co	Install minefield in rear at 5th Comm Bn			16 Dec		17 Dec
D829-68	"A" Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 water-point			25 Nov 55%		18 Dec
D385-68	"C" Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65			15 Dec 100%		15 Dec
D776-68	"C" Co	Strengthen the O&B and B&B bunker for 11th A.F. Bn			16 Dec		19 Dec
D932-68	"C" Co	Const (2) bunkers for Comm Co, 4th Bn			26 Nov 10%		2 Jan
D978-68	"C" Co	Repair heads at Hill 10, 22, & 41; const one head for 1st Bn			15 Dec 60%		18 Dec
D722-68	"Sp 8 Co	Const 20 urinals for 1st Marines			22 Nov 15%		18 Dec
D880-68	Sp 6 Co	Const 25 mount out boxes for 1/13					30 Dec
D997-68	Sp 6 Co	Barney area to install water point at Hill 22			23 Dec		17 Dec

WATER REPORT for the morning of 15 December 1968
24:00 14Dec68 to 24:00 15Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	
WP # 1 3rd 8" Box	4,500	921796 coordinates
WP # 2 2/1	6,500	"
WP # 3 1/1	5,000	011541
WP # 4 Hill 55	11,500	"
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	10,500	
WP # 6 Hill 10	6,000	
WP # 7 An Bow	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000	(hailed in)
TOTAL	100,000	

ENCLOSURES (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT994721 to AT908745	Accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
3. Rt 130 - BT066651 to BT072702	Accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
4. Tu Gau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Accessible to all traffic, road in fair condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Accessible to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (R1 12W)	Accessible to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Open road to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Open road to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Accessible to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Accessible to all traffic, road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Accessible to all traffic, road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Accessible to all traffic, road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Accessible to all traffic, road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

STATUS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 151200L to 161200L 03 09

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECKER in top priority - it is the top priority. All equipment and personnel are being utilized in the area. All priority subjects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 352-68
 Period Covered: 161300H to 171300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. 17005Hue68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/1 visually located one boobytrapped mine on Grenade under 105mm illumination eastward at coordinates 1995648, destroyed boobytrap in place.

2. Critical MUB Shortages. 1571 - 25; 1572 - 10; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 5516 - 2; 5531 - 1; 2533 - 7; 5041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on cit rep 349-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of light rain.

5. Operations.

A. Through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). Company "B" is providing engineer support to convoy to an MZ on 17 Dec.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to 11th M&S.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to security guard, air force exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to security guard, air force exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man TAD to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190050Hue68 in

general support of 1st Marine Division.

- Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "A" is providing 1 squad on a one day operation with 2/1 since 151700ZDec68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/7 since 160900ZDec68.
 Company "G" is providing 1 platoon (2d Platoon of "C" Company which is ORCID to 1st Engineer Battalion) in support of 2/7 on Operation FLYBOR since 090730HDec68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 2 squads for service support to an Ho. Comb. t base since 090730HDec68.
 Company "G" is providing 2 squads for mine sweeping in Task Force Yankee AD since 090730HDec68.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions and Mine Warfare and V.C. Bobbytrap school attendance this date:
 1st Engr Bn - 7
 9th Engr Bn - 2
 1st Marines - 14
 1/5 - 3
 3/7 - 3
6. through 9. N/A.
10. Water Supply. see enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
- 1st Engineer Battalion (-); Demong located at coordinates BR060727.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A"; 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BR060727.
 - Company "B" G.P. located at coordinates BR75470.

for [Signature]
 Lt. T. N. R. P. H. I.
 by direction

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	CD	ADD %	ADD	ADD
D763-68	"A" Co	Repair tower at BR057718 for 2/1		26 Nov 75%	17 Dec	
D825-68	"A" Co	Install minefield markers at 5th Comm Bn		16 Dec 5%	25 Dec	
D829-68	"A" Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for waterpoint at 2/1		25 Nov 70%	18 Dec	
D675-68	"C" Co	Install mine field for 1/20 at Hill 190		12 Dec 90%	18 Dec	
D776-68	"C" Co	Strengthen the CW and BW bunkers for 11th M.I. Bn		16 Dec 25%	19 Dec	
D850-68	"C" Co	Const (11) bunkers for 3/11 & (6) bunkers for 1st 155 Gns		12 Dec 10%	15 Feb	
D855-68	"C" Co	Brect (10) sent asks for 20th Mar		8 Dec 97%	17 Dec	
D932-68	"C" Co	Const (2) bunkers for Comm Co, Ag Bn		26 Nov 40%	2 Jan	
D978-68	"C" Co	Repair heads at Hills 10, 22, 41, const 1 for 1st Tanks		13 Dec 00%	30 Dec	
D1000-68	"C" Co	Grade road at Hill 190		15 Dec 80%	18 Dec	
D858-68	"B" Co	Const (2) gun pads for 155 Gns at an box		4 Dec 100%		17 Dec
D972-68	"B" Co	Allocate gun pads for 2/11		4 Dec 100%		17 Dec
D493-68	Sp 60	Renovate wiring system at 1/1 CP	Cancelled by MCO		4 Jan	
D627-68	Sp 60	Repair "B" Co 1st Tank Bn area	20 Dec	7 Dec 50%	28 Dec	
D979-68	Sp 60	Fabricate 100 half barrels at 5th Marines Co		17 Dec 50%	18 Dec	
D997-68	Sp 60	Perform water-podrt survey at Hill 22				

WATER REPORT for the morning of 16 December 1968
24:00 15Dec68 to 24:00 16Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>921796 coordinates</u>
WP # 1 3rd 8' How	4,500	
WP # 2 2/1	6,500	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	5,000	011541 "
WP # 4 HILL 55	11,500	
WP # 5 HILL 3/7	10,500	
WP # 6 HILL 10	6,000	
WP # 7 AN HOW	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000	(healed in)
TOTAL	100,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BU072702	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (R1 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT876572	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROCESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 161200L to 171200L 200 00
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:
 Project suspended as temporarily halted due to past activity. All
 remaining equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st and 2nd priority
 projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 353-68.

Period Covered: 171300H to 181300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

- a. 180730HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/1 visually located one M72 LAW at coordinates AF98652, destroyed LAW in place.
- b. 180910HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported locating two boobytrapped chicom grenades at coordinates AF910508, destroyed grenades in place.
- c. 180819HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported security tank detonated a 45 pound box mine at coordinates AF968595, security set up and called for tank retriever and another tank to continue sweep.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1371 - 25; 1372 - 10; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on sit rep 349-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of light rain.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 18 Dec 68.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3);

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

HAS Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

HAS Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

HAS Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to HAS Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to Security Guard Air Force exchange.

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>BCD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D693-68	"A"Co	Assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 65%	26 Dec	
D763-68	"A"Co	Repair tower for 2/1		26 Nov 95%	19 Dec	
D825-68	"A"Co	Install minefield at 5th Comm Bn		17 Dec 100%		17 Dec
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 75%	21 Dec	
D837-68	"A"Co	Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 45%	23 Dec	
D848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 20%	14 Jan	
D675-68	"C"Co	Install minefield for 1/26 at Hill 190		12 Dec 100%		17 Dec
D855-68	"C"Co	Erect (10) tent decks for 26th Marines		8 Dec 100%		17 Dec
D1000-68	"C"Co	Grade road at Hill 190 for 26th Marines		15 Dec 100%		17 Dec
D275-68	SptCo	Repair tower spot in road in 3d IFF GP		15 Dec 100%		17 Dec
D627-68	SptCo	Rewire "B" Co, 1st Tank Bn	20 Dec		4 Jan	
D835-68	SptCo	Const (5) heads for 1st Recon Bn		17 Dec 97%	21 Dec	
D979-68	SptCo	Fabricate 100 half barrels at 5th Marines, CP		Cancelled		
D997-68	SptCo	Conduct water point survey at Hill 22		17 Dec 85%	18 Dec	
D394-68	SptCo	Replace (5) light receptacles at Namu Bridge		18 Dec	18 Dec	

WATER REPORT for the morning 17 December 1968
 24:00 16Dec68 to 24:00 17Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL.)</u>	
WP # 1 3rd 9th Row	6,000	921795 coordinates
WP # 2 2/1	7,500	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	3,900	011541 "
WP # 4 HILL 55	9,500	
WP # 5 HILL 3/7	10,500	
WP # 6 HILL 10	4,500	
WP # 7 AN HOA	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Hoek Quarry	3,000	(hailed in) "
TOTAL	97,900	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BE072702	Passable to all traffic road in fair condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E). BT066651 to BT 030547	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032543 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail. BT011635 to AT989644 (R1 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 171200 to 181200Z Apr 65
- b. Tractors/equipment workings:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECKER is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engine & equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST MARINE DIVISION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 354-68
 Period Covered: 181300H to 191300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information. None
2. Official MOS Shortages. 1571 - 47; 1572 - 9; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 5515 - 2; 5551 - 12; 4535 - 7; 5041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 5557 - 1; 2544 - 2.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on sit rep - 249-68.
4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of light rain.
5. Operations.
 - a. through H. M/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). 19th Company is providing engineer support to Tough rider convoy to AN HOA on 19 Dec 68.

Status of Torjeet MOURABUKH. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 527.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 527.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to security guard, air force exchange.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "G" is providing 1 man TAD to security guard, air force exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man TAD to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190500H for internal support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.

Company "B" (main) in direct support of 3rd Marines since 6 Dec 68.

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	Est	Start & %	End	ADD
D763-68	"A"Co	Repair water for 2/1				
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on AM messhall at 2/1	21 Dec	26 Nov 100%	26 Dec	16 Dec
D799-68	"A"Co	Const roof over grease rack at 2/1	15 Jan		21 Jan	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2)-20 o 32 bunkers for 2/1	16 Nov 80%	25 Nov 80%	22 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint			21 Dec	
D894-68	"A"Co	Const (5) 8 x 12 bunkers at Hill 34 for 1/1	22 Dec		7 Jan	
D932-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for Comm Co, hq bn		26 Nov 25%	2 Jan	
D956-68	"C"Co	stockpile mat'ls & provide assist to const 35 fighting holes for 7th Marines		18 Dec 5%	15 Jan	
D587-68	SptCo	Install bus bar system in 11th M.F., generator sheds		Cancelled		
D722-68	SptCo	Const 20 urinals for 1st Marines		22 Nov 15%	21 Dec	
D769-68	SptCo	Const (11) pop-up targets for Div Echls	10 Jan		15 Jan	
D835-68	SptCo	Const (5) heads for 1st Recon Bn		Cancelled		
D879-68	SptCo	Const 90 mount out boxes for 3/5		26 Nov 70%	21 Dec	
D778-68	SptCo	Const (1) head for 1st Tank Bn	5 Jan		7 Jan	
D997-68	SptCo	Survey for water point at Hill 22		17 Dec 85%	20 Dec	
D994-68	SptCo	Replace (5) light receptacles at Mamo bridge	16 Dec		15 Jan	
D871-68	SptCo	Const not locker for sniper rifles for 1st Mar		27 Nov 100%		
D945-68	SptCo	Const box lids for AMO		30 Nov 100%		19 Dec

WATER REQUIRED for the month 10 December 1950
24:00 17Dec50 to 24:00 18Dec50

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	
IP # 1 3rd 8" Row	5,800	921796 coordinates
IP # 2 2/1	4,400	071661 "
IP # 3 1/1	5,500	011541 "
IP # 4 HILL 55	9,800	
IP # 5 HILL 3/7	11,500	
IP # 6 HILL 10	7,800	
IP # 7 AN HON	25,800	
IP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
IP # 9 Camp Facilities	25,000	
IP # 10 Peak Quarry	3,000 (hauled in)	"
TOTAL	100,800	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT906745	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12B) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	No sweep conducted today, due to no security element.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT875572	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

ADDRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

- a. This status report covers the period 191200z to 191200z see 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment workings:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:
 Project is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion on priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 355-68
 Period Covered: 191300H to 201300H December 1968

1. Summary Information.

a. Late entry - 191300H Dec 68. Engineers supporting rough rider convoy to an HQ reported convoy support vehicle was hit by command detonated mine at coordinates 47906496 resulting damage of vehicle was two flat tires and broken windshield. Three WIA USMC (engineers) were sustained, none recovered.

b. Critical MOS Shortages. 1371 - 27; 1372 - 8; 1442 - 9; 1121 - 6; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.

c. Equipment Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on sit map 349-68.

d. Weather. Clear skies with chance of light rain.

2. Operations.

A. through H. H/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to rough rider convoy to an HQ on 20 Dec 68.

Squad of Project WOODSMAKER. See enclosure (3).

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

HAS Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

HAS Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

HAS Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to HAS Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to HAS Company for internal security.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to security guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", is providing 1 man OIC to HAS Company for internal security.

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ASD</u>	<u>ASD %</u>	<u>EGD</u>	<u>AGD</u>
D780-68	"A" Co	Replace 12 doors on AM mess at 2/1	23 Dec		28 Dec	30 Nov
D829-68	"A" Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint	26 Dec	25 Nov 80%	25 Dec	19 Dec
D894-68	"A" Co	Const (5) 8 x 12 bunkers at Hill 34 for 1/1			11 Jan	
D892-68	"B" Co	Const (6) heads for 5th Marines at An Hoa		20 Nov 100%		
D973-68	"B" Co	Const (2) gun pads for 175mm guns at An Hoa		6 Dec 100%		
D776-68	"C" Co	Strengthen the 11th M.F. CoC and Bus bunkers	23 Dec	16 Dec 100%	26 Dec	19 Dec
D807-68	"C" Co	Repair food service area at "A" Bty 1/13	27 Dec		27 Dec	
D942-68	"C" Co	Issue 600 lb of lumber to 3d 8 th How Bty		19 Dec 7%	21 Feb	
D946-68	"C" Co	Provide winch tractor for clearing op to Hq Bn				
D994-68	Spt Co	Replace 5 light receptacles at Hamo Bridge		18 Dec 100%		19 Dec
D967-68	S-4	Deliver m.t.l.s to "B" Co for const of 3 bunkers		1 Dec 100%		5 Dec

WATER REPORT for the morning 19 December 1968
24100 18Dec68 to 24100 19Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>
WP # 1 3rd 8" Box	5,800
WP # 2 2/1	4,400
WP # 3 1/1	5,500
WP # 4 HILL 55	9,800
WP # 5 HILL 3/7	11,500
WP # 6 HILL 10	7,800
WP # 7 An Hole	25,000
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000
WP # 9 Camp Paulmer	25,000
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (hauled in)
TOTAL	100,800

921796 coordinates
071661 "
011541 "

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT91721 to AT906745	Passable to all traffic, road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942686	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13G - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E). BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 1C, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 1C N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
8. Rt 1C S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
9. Rt 1C - AT970621 to AT92364	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
10. Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable to all traffic, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WORDSWORTH

- a. This status report covers the period 191200L to 201200L ZUL 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project Wordsworth is temporarily halted due to work at various locations. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in the engineer battalion support projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1st Engineer Battalion
1st Marine Division (M.M.A.)
P.O. Box 10000, San Francisco, California 94602

20 December 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Division Engineer Officer

Subj: Weekly report of significant events from 131500Z December 1968 to 201500Z December 1968

1. Significant events during the report period

Event Operation TALEN COMBAT

Discussion Operation TALEN COMBAT commenced on 170000Z December 1968 in the In Sea area with the 1st Engineer Battalion providing "B" Company (M.M.A.) in direct combat support of the 5th Marines. In addition to general combat engineer support, "B" Company completed construction of fire support base lanes containing two landing zones, mine gun pads, and a GOC bunker, as well as the normal fortifications. Work is continuing on FAS files. No engineer casualties have occurred to date in this operation.

Event Special Operations

Discussion The following company-sized operations received engineer support during the reporting period:

COMPANY	SIZE OF UNIT	OPERATIONS DATES	LOCATION
"A"	1 demo team	1/1	132400Z - 141800Z
"A"	1 squad	2/1	151700Z - 160900Z
"C"	1 demo team	1/1	160900Z -
"A"	1 demo team	1/1	16 000 -
"A"	1 demo team	1/1	17 000 -
"C"	1 demo team	1/2	180/00Z -

Event Visit to 1st Engineer Battalion by General Officers

Discussion On 19 December 1968, the Commanding General of the 1st Marine Division and the relieving Commanding General visited the 1st Engineer Battalion. A briefing was held and a tour of the area was conducted by the Commanding Officer of the 1st Engineer Battalion.

2. Status of Significant Activities

Engineer Mine Detection and Clearing Sweeps

Discussion Thirteen mine sweep teams continue to sweep approximately 54,000 meters of road daily in the Namang Road. In addition to sweeping a total of 178,000 meters of road on regular sweeps, seven rough radar sweeps received sweep team support and four special sweeps were conducted. The following ordnance was located and neutralized: four silicon grenades, boobytraps, one 105mm dud round, two M26 and one M33 grenade boobytraps, one M26 grenade (turned in by civilian) and one 60mm M1. dud round. Four engineer MIA's occurred on sweeps during the reporting period.

Engineer Road Oiling

Discussion During the subject period a total of 19,200 gallons of oil were distributed on roads in the Namang Road. Roads covered included 4/1 across road, Anderson Hill, Hill 22 across road, and Route N.

Engineer Water Production

<u>Discussion</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
	54 8" box	37,100
	2/1	42,800
	V/1	35,400
	Hill 35	45,500
	Hill 37	71,000
	Hill 19	43,100
	in area	173,000
	Liberty Bridge	21,000
	Camp Panikner	173,000
	Rock Quarry	21,000
	TOTAL	692,000

Engineer Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and Viet Cong Boobytrap School

Discussion A total of 71 Marines attended the three day course of instruction. Additionally, contact teams instructed 19 men at Division schools.

3. Status of Significant Activities Recently, two 1st Engineer Battalion is completing 28 Battalion and 100 Division work orders. During the reporting period 9 Battalion and 20 Division work orders were completed. Significant projects Battalion and 20 Division work orders were completed during the reporting period include:

Project WFO 2501-68 Constructed ammunition boxes at Hill 37 for 1st AF. Completed on 14 Dec 68. 2,500 manhours, 600 equipment hours and 400 tons of crushed rock were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 2575-68 Constructed a culvert in Battalion ammunition camp at Hill 31 for 1/1. Completed on 14 Dec 68. 46 manhours, 12 equipment hours, and 150 sections of culvert were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 2569-68 Constructed headwalls at each end of culvert at Hill 31 for 1/1. 2 manhours, two equipment hours, 34 BF of lumber and 150 manbags were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 2532-68 Disassembled existing lat accommodations Battalion headquarters and reconstructed. Completed on 16 Dec 68. 144 manhours, 466 BF of lumber, 21 sheets of plywood, 14 sheets of tin, three pair of angles and 20 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 2535-68 Cleared path in minefield at Hill 63 for 1/1. Completed on 16 Dec 68. 12 manhours, four equipment hours and 20 pounds of wet explosive were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 2550-68 Constructed (2) gun platforms for 175mm self-propelled guns at Hill 60. Completed on 17 Dec 68. Work performed by 1st Signal Coy. 15,097 BF of lumber, 120 pounds of nails, 50 driftpins and 25 cubic yards of rock were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 2572-68 Relocated (2) gun pads on WFO 2550-68 at Hill 60. Completed on 17 Dec 68. WFO 2578-68 has been completed.

Project WFO 2575-68 Provided technical assistance to 1/16 for installation of minefield. Completed on 18 Dec 68. 36 manhours and 100 pounds of wet explosive were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 2500-68 Graded all roads in area around Hill 150 for 1/16. Completed on 18 Dec 68. 21 manhours and 21 equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 2535-68 Finished and constructed ten tent docks for 25th Marines. Completed on 18 Dec 68. 26 manhours, 14 equipment hours and 10 complete tent docks were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 2577-68 Constructed one hot locker for sniper rifles for 1st Marine Regiment. Completed on 19 Dec 68. 10 manhours, nine sheets of plywood, 40 BF of lumber and 10 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 2525-68 Ignited minefield marking signs on suspected minefield for 9th Communications Battalion. Completed on 18 Dec 68. nine manhours, 12 minefield markers and 30 feet of wire were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 2945-68 Constructed four mount out box lids for Division Engineer Officer. Completed on 10 October 68. Three manhours, one sheet of plywood were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 2763-68 Made tower repairs and installed guy lines for 2/1. Completed on 19 Dec 68. 110 manhours, 295 feet of wire rope, 24 cable clamps and 1,000 # of lumber were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 2776-68 Strengthened old and new bunker for 11th Nat. Battalion. Completed on 20 Dec 68. 40 manhours, and 350 # of lumber were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 2973-68 Constructed two garages for 3d 1st Assn at an Assn. Completed on 20 Dec 68. 14,944 # of lumber, 200 nails/pins and 400 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 2994-68 Replaced five light receptacles at Base bridge for 1/36. Completed on 20 Dec 68. Six manhours, five 200W bulbs and two receptacles were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 2967-68 Delivered three bunkers, 20 x 32 x 10" deep by at an Assn. Completed on 20 Dec 68. 75 manhours, 438 equipment hours, three complete bunker packages, 60 sheets of plywood, 150 # of lumber and six pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 2,84-68 Provided 24 55 gallon drums with end cut out to Division Engineer Officer. Completed on 19 Dec 68. Seven manhours, 24 55 gallon drums and four equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

Project WFO 2892-68 Constructed six sheds for 2nd Assn at an Assn. Completed on 19 Dec 68. 90 manhours, 1,000 # of lumber, 72 sheets of plywood, 50 pounds of nails, two rolls of wire and 12 55 gallon drums were required to complete the work order.

Project Repaired/replaced water tank tower at water point 01 for 3d 6" Howitzer Battery. Completed on 16 Dec 68. 85 manhours, 2,250 # of lumber and 80 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project Constructed file box for 1st Engineer Battalion S-3 Officer. Completed on 15 Dec 68. One manhour and some plywood were required to complete the work order.

Project Constructed 12 burn barrels for sheds for 7th Engineer Battalion. Completed on 16 Dec 68. 12 manhours, 12 equipment hours and 60 55 gallon drums were required to complete the work order.

Project Performed route reconnaissance of routes 130, 122, 120, N, 14, 10, 6, and 8. Completed on 16 Dec 68. 15 manhours were required to complete the work order.

Project Constructed 50 urinals for 1st Engineer Battalion. Completed on 19 Dec 68. 20 manhours, 50 55 gallon drums, 258 feet of pipe, and 20 equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

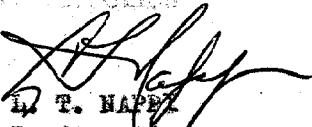
Project Constructed signs for Division Post Office located at Camp Frankner. Completed on 20 Dec 68. 14 manhours and 3/4 sheet of plywood were required to complete the work order.

Project provided six loads of crushed rock and 30 pieces of 18" culvert to 4th Rock Quarry. Completed on 20 Dec 68. 10 manhours, nine equipment hours, 45 cubic yards of crushed rock and 30 pieces of 18" culvert were required to complete the work order.

Project Constructed surveyors stakes for 1st Engineer Battalion drafting and surveying section. Completed on 20 Dec 68. 26 manhours, and 379 #2 nails were required to complete the work order.

Project Constructed two "No Smoking" signs for 1st Engineer Battalion mess-hall. Completed on 20 Dec 68. Six manhours and 12 sheets of plywood were required to complete the work order.

Project BMO D979-68 Fabricate 100 half barrels to be used in heads at An Hoa for 5th Marines. Cancelled by Division Engineer Officer on 18 December 1968. 115 manhours, 62 equipment hours, 25 55 gallon drums and nine urinals were expended on this work order prior to cancellation.


L. T. HAPPEL
By direction

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 356-68
 Period Covered: 201300H to 211300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. 210735H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported receiving six sniper rounds at coordinates AY984625, returned fire and continued to sweep. One M16-5 detector was damaged.

2. Critical MGS Shortages. 1374 - 23; 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below:

105 compressor - 2	150H46 crane - 1	2L-15 - 4
125 compressor - 3	M60 crane - 1	Chain saws - 2
M37 crane - 1	TL-16 - 1	

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of rain showers.

5. Operations.

A. through H. M/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 21 Dec 68.

Status of Project WOODBRUCKER. See enclosure (3).

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

HAS Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

HAS Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

HAS Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to HAS Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to HAS Company for internal security.

Company "G" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>ECD</u>	<u>AGD</u>
D766-68	"A"Co	Improve access road for 3d LVT's		25 Nov 35%	28 Dec	
D841-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 85%	22 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 95%	23 Dec	
D546-68	"B"Co	Ditch and grade area at An Hoa Combat Base		21 Aug 100%		10 Dec
D932-68	"C"Co	Const (2) 8 x 12 bunkers for Comm Co, Hq Bn		26 Nov 40%	2 Jan	
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65		16 Dec 100%		16 Dec
D807-68	"C"Co	Repair food service area for 1A1 Bty 1/13		6 Dec 20%	26 Dec	
D879-68	SptCo	Const 90 mount out boxes for 3/5		26 Nov 90%	21 Dec	
D997-68	SptCo	Conduct water point survey at Hill 22		17 Dec 97%	21 Dec	
D939-68	SptCo	Soundproof MIV CCG bunker		15 Dec 65%	31 Dec	
D961-68	SptCo	Remodel Div CCG bunker		13 Dec 65%	31 Dec	

WATER REPORT for the morning 20 December 1968
24:00 19Dec68 to 24:00 20Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL.)</u>	921795 coordinates
WP # 1 3rd 8" Box	5,800	071661 "
WP # 2 2/1	4,400	011541 "
WP # 3 1/1	5,500	
WP # 4 HALL 55	9,800	
WP # 5 HALL 3/7	11,500	
WP # 6 HALL 10	7,800	
WP # 7 Air Hole	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Pauline	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (hauled in)	"
TOTAL	100,800	

ENCLOSURES (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT94721 to AT908745	Passable; road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 130 - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030547	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032543 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (R1 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in fair condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable; road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT876572	Passable; road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable; road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPE

- a. This status report covers the period 201200U to 211200N1006E.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:
Project WOODPE is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 357-68
 Period Covered: 21300H to 221300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

- a. 220830HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines located one 15 pound kettle mine at coordinates AF913502, destroyed mine in place.
- b. 220940HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 located buried ammunition can in road at coordinates AF968596, suspected mine, destroyed in place.
- c. 221000HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 located area in road suspected to be mined, set charges in area which revealed boobytrapped 105mm round, destroyed round in place. Round was located at coordinates AF968595.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1371 - 18; 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 356-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of rain showers.

5. Operations.

- A. through H. N/A
 Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 22 Dec 68.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man FAD to H&S Company for internal security.

Company "A" is providing 1 man FAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "G" is providing 6 men FAD to H&S Company.

Company "G" is providing 1 man FAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, "A" Company, 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OPCOM to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPCOM to 1st Engineer Bn since 090630HMAY68 in general support of

1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "G" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700HDEC68.

Company "G" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/7 since 160900HDEC68.

Company "G" is providing 1 platoon, (2d Platoon of "G" Company which is OPCOM to 1st Engr Bn) in support of

2/7 on Operation FAVOR COMMON since 090730HDEC68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 2 squads for service support to an Hoa Combat Base since

090730HDEC68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.U. Hoobytrap School attendance this date:
No classes held this date.

6, through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

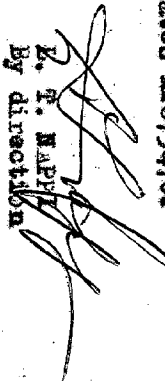
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), USMAG, located at coordinates BR066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates BR066727.

c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates BR875470.


K. T. MARY
By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>ECG</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D766-68	"A"Co	Improve access road at 8d LVT's		25 Nov 40%	30 Dec	
D796-68	"A"Co	Install plumbing at Pot shack at 2/1	15 Jan		21 Jan	
D848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 25%	14 Jan	
D867-68	"A"Co	Provide 2 men to assist in tent const for 1st Recon	15 Jan		30 Jan	
D966-68	"B"Co	Const (4) heads for 5th Marines at An Hoa		16 Dec 100%		22 Dec
D446-68	"C"Co	Const passage between FPO bunkers at Hill 55 for 3/11	23 Jan		1 Feb	
D807-68	"C"Co	Repair food service area for "A" Bty 1/13		6 Dec 50%	26 Dec	
D978-68	"C"Co	Repair heads at Hills 10, 22 and 41 and const (1) head for 1st Tanks		13 Dec 60%	30 Dec	
D1011-68	"C"Co	Const 30 x 32 x 8 bunkers for 2/7	3 Jan		10 Jan	
D600-68		Repair roof of 1st Tank Bn clubs				
D545-68		Level road, spread rock and oil M.F. area for 11th Mar				
		Cancelled by DEO				
		Cancelled by DEO				

WATER REPORT for the morning 21 December 1968
24:00 20Dec68 to 24:00 21Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>
WP # 1 3rd 8" How	5,800
WP # 2 2/1	4,400
WP # 3 1/1	5,500
WP # 4 Hill 555	9,800
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	11,500
WP # 6 Hill 10	7,800
WP # 7 An Hoa	25,000
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (hailed in)
TOTAL	100,800

921796 coordinates
 071661 "
 011541 "

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Sweep still in progress.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13G - BE066651 to BE072702	Passable; road in fair condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E), BE066651 to BE 030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BE011635 to BE 032543 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BE011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable; road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT875572	Passable; road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable; road in good condition.
Special sweep to Hill 52 - Passable; road in fair condition.	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 211200Z to 221200Z Dec 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment declined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:
 Project maintenance is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st engineer battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

202

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION OPERATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 356-68
 Period Covered: 221300H to 231300H December 1968

1. SWEEP INFORMATION.

a. Late entry - 230850H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 26th Marines located one 50 pound box mine at coordinates AG915732, at 221515H Dec 68 team located one 75 pound box mine at coordinates AG915737, at 221445H Dec 68 team located one 50 pound box mine at coordinates AG915725, at 221500H Dec 68 team located one 50 pound box mine at coordinates AG915712. Mines were constructed of wood and covered with plastic. Team destroyed all mines in place.

b. Late entry - 221200H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported two 50 to 40 pound command detonated mines were detonated in front of security tank at coordinates AG957584 resulting in (1) U.M. KIA (number of security element).

c. 230740H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located one M26 grenade at coordinates WF11522, destroyed grenade in place; at 230830H Dec 68 team located one 81mm illumination round at coordinates AF922513, destroyed round in place.

2. Vertical MGS Shortages. 1571 to 18; 1572 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 356-68.

4. Weather. Overcast with chance of rain showers and winds of 10 - 15 knots.

5. Operations.

a. through H. W/A.
 Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODRUBB. See enclosure (3).

HAS Company is providing 1 man Platoon to Division Post Office.

HAS Company is providing 4 men Platoon to company "A".

HAS Company is providing 4 men Platoon to company "B".

HAS Company is providing 3 men Platoon to company "C".

HAS Company is providing 1 man Platoon to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 11 men Platoon to "B" company.

Support Company is providing 11 men Platoon to the company.

Support Company is providing 2 men Platoon to 7th Engineer Co.

Support Company is providing 1 man Platoon to 1st Platoon.

Support Company is providing 1 man Platoon to Division Post Office.

- Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to Hqs Company.
 Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Hqs Company for internal security.
 Company "B" is providing 8 men TAD to Hqs Company.
 Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man URM to Hqs Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn URM to 1st Engineer Bn since 190930Jul68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
- Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "A" is providing 2 platoons (-) in support of an operation with 2/1 since 210600Jul68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700Jul68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/7 since 160900Jul68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 platoon (2d platoon of "C" company which is URM to 1st Engr Bn) in support of 2/7 on Operation TAYLOR CROSSING since 090730Jul68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing service support to An Hoa Combat Base since 090730Jul68
 1st Marine Division demolitions, and mine warfare and V.V. bootcamp school attendance this date;
 1st Engineer Bn - 4
 9th Engr Bn - 1
 1st Marines - 15
 3/1 - 7
6. through 9. M/A.
10. Water Supply. see enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Elements. M/A.
12. Engineer Command Posts.
- 1st Engineer Detachment (-); URM; located at coordinates BU066721.
 - Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AB072470.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates BU066721.

[Signature]
 Lt. V. M. M. P. III
 by direction

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	end	ASP & %	mid	ADD
D811-68	NA"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 68%	26 Dec	
D829-68	NA"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 95%	24 Dec	
D837-68	NA"Co	Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 45%	28 Dec	
D894-68	NA"Co	Const (5) 8 x 12 bunkers at Hill 34 for 1/1	24 Jan		7 Feb	
D975-68	NA"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/11	26 Dec		11 Jan	
D946-68	UC"Co	Provide Winco tractor for road and clearing operations for 4q 4a		19 Dec 1%	12 Feb	
D956-68	UC"Co	Stockpile mat'ls and provide tech assist to const		18 Dec 10%	15 Jan	
D1040-68	UC"Co	Const 10 x 24 PDU bunker for "U" 3/11	26 Dec		30 Dec	
D627-68	SptCo	Headrs "B" Co 1st Tank area	31 Dec		14 Jan	
D879-68	SptCo	Const 90 mount out corse for 3/5		26 Nov 90%	24 Dec	
D961-68	SptCo	Remodel Div COO bunker		13 Dec 70%	31 Dec	
D939-68	SptCo	Soundproof Div COO bunker		13 Dec 70%	31 Dec	
D982-68	S-4	Stage mat'ls to be picked up by MWD		6 Dec 100%	23 Dec	
D986-68	S-4	Provide mat'ls for "Y" 3/11		16 Dec 100%	25 Dec	
D980-68	S-4	Issue 48' of 12" culvert to 1st ACoon Bn		13 Dec 100%	23 Dec	
D984-68	S-4	Issue mat'ls to 1st ACoon Bn for const of strongbacked tent decks		21 Nov 100%	23 Dec	
D986-68	S-4	Issue 400' of 12" culvert to 1st 155mm Cms		14 Dec 100%	23 Dec	

WATER REPORT for the morning 22 December 1968

24:00 21Dec68 to 24:00 22Dec68

<u>Water Point Number</u>	<u>Potable Water (gal)</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>
WP #1 3rd 8" How	5,800	921796
WP #2 2/1	4,400	"
WP #3 1/1	5,500	011541
WP #4 Hill 55	9,800	"
WP #5 Hill 3/7	11,500	"
WP #6 Hill 10	7,800	"
WP #7 An Hoa	25,000	"
WP #8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	"
WP #9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	"
WP#10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (hailed in)	"
TOTAL	100,800	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Possible; road in good condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Possible; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Possible; road in fair condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Possible; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Possible; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 1C, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Possible; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 1C N - AT990677 to AT999700	Possible; road in good condition.
8. Rt 1C S - AT990677 to AT989644	Possible; road in good condition.
9. Rt 1C - AT970621 to AT989644	Possible; road in good condition.
10. Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Possible; road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Possible; road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT976572	Possible; road in fair condition. road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Possible; road

PRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 221200L to 231200L Dec 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment workings:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECKER is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 359-68
 Period Covered: 231300H to 241300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information

- a. Late entry - 201300H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually detected two boobytrapped 25 to 35 pound rock mines at coordinates AT923528, destroyed mines in place.
- b. Late entry - 214000H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 30 pound rock mine at coordinates AF968587, destroyed mine in place.
- c. Late entry - 230810H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported an LVT detonated one 40 pound box mine at coordinates BF067600, sweep team checked immediate area with negative results.
- d. Late entry - 231000H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 visually detected on 7.62mm ammo can with chicom Grenade ~~pr~~ side of road at coordinates BF065656, box was returned to rear for analyzing.
- e. Late entry - 231450H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 located one 40mm round at coordinates BF065655, destroyed round in place.

2. Critical MGS Shortages. 1371 - 16; 1572 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 1; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2524 - 2.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on sit rep 356-68.

4. Weather. Overcast with chance of rain showers.

5. Operations.

AAA through H. N/A.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

H&S Company is providing 1 man RAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men RAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men RAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 3 men RAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man RAD to Hill 527.

Support Company is providing 11 men RAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 12 men RAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men RAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man RAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company for internal security.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing one man OPCON to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPCON to 1st Engineer Bn since 090830HDec68 in general support

of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Bain) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "A" is providing 1 platoon (--) in support of an operation with 2/1 since 210600HDec68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700HDec68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/7 since 160900HDec68.

Company "C" is providing 1 platoon (2d Platoon of "C" Company which is OPCON to 1st Mgr Bn) in support

of 2/7 on Operation TAYLOR JOHNSON since 090730HDec68.

1st Platoon Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing service support to an H&A Combat Base since 090730HDec68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Bodytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engineer Bn - 4

9th Engineer Bn - 1

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

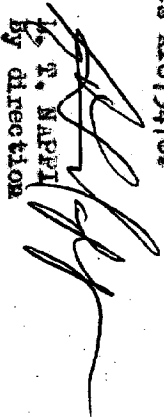
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Banang, located at coordinates BR066721.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BR066721.

c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AF875470.


 T. NAPPI
 By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>ECB</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D718-68	"B"Co	Const (1) EWG bunker 16 x 24 for 2/1	On Hold			
D817-68	"B"Co	Furnish & const (4) ammo bunkers for 155mm how	On Hold			
D827-68	"B"Co	Provide ration storage structure 32 x 32 at An Hoa for 5th Marines	26 Dec		2 Jan	
D828-68	"B"Co	Const garbage shed for 2/11 at An Hoa	3 Jan		8 Jan	
D883-68	"B"Co	Provide 85 strongback tent decks & 10 standard tent decks to An Hoa		16 Nov 45%	18 Jan	
D893-68	"B"Co	Const (12) 8 x 8 bunkers at An Hoa for 5th Mar	On Hold			
D920-68	"B"Co	Kroavate for OOC bunker, trash pit & clear fields of fire for 5th Marines	On Hold			
D928-68	"B"Co	Provide (12) tent decks to 5th Marines at Phu Loc	On Hold			
D496-68	S-4	Pick up (10) 10 x 24 bunkers from 3d NCB & hold				
D519-68	S-4	Pick up & hold 504 tent decks from 30th NCB				
D713-68	S-4	Draw mat'ls from 3d NCB and hold				
D751-68	S-4	Draw 100 pre-cut strongback tent decks from NCB-3				
D764-68	S-4	Pick up (40) timber & matting bunkers from 3d NCB				
D765-68	S-4	Pick up mat'ls for (41) four hole heads at 3d NCB				
D891-68	S-4	Pick up (109) bunkers from 3d NCB				
D917-68	S-4	Pick up (115) tent decks from NCB-1				
D990-68	S-4	Deliver sufficient mat'ls to const (30) standard bunkers to "B" Co, 1st Ingr Bn				
D1012-68	S-4	Pick up from Public Wks & deliver to 3d 155mm Guns (8) four hole heads				
D1014-68	S-4	Issue 132' of culvert to 1st Recon Bn				
D1028-68	S-4	Pick up (90) bunkers from 3d NCB				
D1013-68	S-4	Deliver (13) heads to 1/7				
D865-68	B-3	Furnish survey team to stake out (6) SEA duts for Urame Helopad	On Hold			
D660-68	"A"Co	Install (2) aluminum towers for 1st Marines		4 Oct 50%	On hold for mat'ls	
D690-68	"A"Co	Grade & provide crushed rock for 2/1 tank park		9 Nov 20%	On hold for TRANS:	
D693-68	"A"Co	Assemble (4) 8 x 8 bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 65%	26 Dec	
D724-68	"A"Co	Backfill 105 pads for A/1/11		6 Nov 85%	31 Dec	
D758-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for A/1/11	14 Jan		28 Jan	

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	End	ASD %	EQD	ACD
D766-68	"A"Co	Improve access road at 3d LVT's				
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on B4 messhall at 2/1	15 Jan	25 Nov 40%	30 Dec	
D796-68	"A"Co	Install plumbing at pot shack at 2/1	15 Jan	25 Dec 5%	28 Dec	
D799-68	"A"Co	Const roof over grease rack & repair ramp at 2/1	15 Jan		21 Jan	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 85%	26 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 water point		25 Nov 95%	24 Dec	
D837-68	"A"Co	Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 45%	28 Dec	
D848-68	"A"Co	Gen't (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 30%	14 Jan	
D887-68	"A"Co	Provide 2 men to assist in const of strongbacks for 1st Recon Bn	15 Jan		30 Jan	
D894-68	"A"Co	Const (5) bunkers at Hill 34 for 1/1	24 Jan		7 Feb	
D900-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3d LVT's	7 Jan		24 Jan	
D912-68	"A"Co	Const gate for 3d Amphib Bn		25 Nov 15%	28 Dec	
D975-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/11 at Hill 34	26 Dec		11 Jan	
D446-68	"C"Co	Const (6) 10 x 24 bunkers for K/4/11	25 Feb		10 Mar	
D653-68	"C"Co	Const LZ's for 26th Marines		20 Oct 10%		
D757-68	"C"Co	Const (1) 20 x 32 bunker for 4/11	21 Mar		4 Apr	
D807-68	"C"Co	Repair food service area for "A" Bty 1/13		6 Dec 50%		23 Dec
D895-68	"C"Co	Const (14) 10 x 24 bunkers for 4/11	27 Feb		28 Mar	
D903-68	"C"Co	Const (16) 10 x 24 bunkers for 1/26	30 Dec		30 Jan	
D904-68	"C"Co	Const (10) bunkers for 3/26	1 Feb		24 Feb	
D927-68	"C"Co	Const (4) 10 x 24 bunkers for 1st 155 Gns	13 Feb		26 Feb	
D932-68	"C"Co	Const (11) bunkers for Hq Bn		26 Nov 50%	2 Jan	
D942-68	"C"Co	Issue 600 lb of lumber to 3d 8" How Bty	27 Dec		27 Dec	
D946-68	"C"Co	Provide Kinco tractor to Hq Bn		19 Dec 1%	12 Feb	
D956-68	"C"Co	Stockpile mat'ls & provide tech assist to 7th Machinegn for const of (35) fighting holes		18 Dec 30%	15 Jan	
D970-68	"C"Co	Clear land around Golden Gate bridge for 3/7	12 Jan		20 Jan	
D978-68	"C"Co	Repair heads at Hills 10,22, & 41 & const (1) head for 1st Tank Bn		13 Dec 60%	30 Dec	
D1011-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 2/1	3 Jan		10 Jan	
D1019-68	"C"Co	Const 10 x 24 POC bunker for "C" 3/11	26 Dec		30 Dec	

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ASD</u>	<u>ASD %</u>	<u>ACD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D534-68	4C4C0	Issue (10) bunkers to 4/11	25 Feb		10 Mar	
D850-68	4C4C0	Provide and const (17) bunkers for 3/11	12 Dec	5%	13 Feb	
D952-68	4C4C0	Provide (10) tent decks to 7th Marines	sent to 4			
D958-68	4C4C0	Repair/resurface LZ for 7th Marines	6 Jan		10 Jan	
D1001-68	4C4C0	Install 60KW generator & wire w/ Yankee for emergency power	28 Dec		2 Jan	
D1003-68	4C4C0	Const LZ for 3/7 at Hill 22	12 Jan		16 Jan	
D241-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies in 7th Mar CP	On Hold by DKO			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct electrical wiring in 1/7 CP	On Hold by DKO			
D533-68	SptCo	Instal 1 power lines and switches for 1st Tanks	26 Dec		15 Jan	
D599-68	SptCo	Fabricate (6) metal stands for 1/7 messhall	26 Dec		14 Jan	
D627-68	SptCo	Rewire 4th Co, 1st Tanks	29 Nov	5%	4 Jan	
D689-68	SptCo	Rewire 3/1 messhall	30 Nov	5%	4 Jan	
D745-68	SptCo	Connect 35 kW generator for 26th Mar	25 Dec	97%	15 Jan	
D769-68	SptCo	Const (11) pop up targets for Div Sols	28 Dec		10 Jan	
D774-68	SptCo	Const 50 mount out boxes for 2/1	2 Dec	5%	2 Jan	
D800-68	SptCo	Perform earthwork at 1st Marines CP	30 Jan		13 Feb	
D818-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's & electricians to 2/11 at An Hoa	26 Dec		28 Dec	
D841-68	SptCo	Const (2) heads for 4th Bty 3/11 at Hill 10	26 Nov	95%	24 Dec	
D879-68	SptCo	Const 30 mount out boxes for 2/5	23 Jan		30 Jan	
D880-68	SptCo	Const 25 mount out boxes for 1/13	1 Jan		15 Jan	
D881-68	SptCo	Const box pallets for 1/3	On Hold by DKO			
D940-68	SptCo	Provide spotlights & advise of gen req'ts for 1/26	13 Dec	85%	31 Dec	
D961-68	SptCo	Remodel Div GOC bunker	13 Dec	85%	31 Dec	
D939-68	SptCo	Soundproof Div GOC bunker	25 Nov	10%	30 Jan	
D902-68	SptCo	Const (2) bunkers for 1st Engr Bn	29 Dec		29 Dec	
D995-68	SptCo	Provide (10) loads of crushed rock to 1st 155 Wms	2 Jan		3 Jan	
D996-68	SptCo	Const (20) pitfalls for 1/1	25 Dec	97%	26 Dec	
D997-68	SptCo	Survey water point at Hill 22 for 3/7	1 Feb		5 Feb	
D1005-68	SptCo	Const (15) mess tables for 7th Marines	1 Jan		3 Jan	
D1009-68	SptCo	Conduct water point survey at Hill 41 for 3/7	29 Dec		5 Jan	
D1015-68	SptCo	Const (4) heads for 5th Marines	2 Jan		2 Jan	
D1032-68	SptCo	Provide 10 yds of gravel to "A" Bty 3/11				

The following Work Orders are being held by S-3 for Planning and Estimating.

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Project Description</u>
D335-68	Const parking lot in Motor Transport area for Hq Bn
D593-68	Clear land northeast of Hill 10 for 1/7
D610-68	Cover old trash pit and dig new one for 1/1
D628-68	Repair road and dig Onto assewment for 1st Tanks
D642-68	Const (6) Onto assewments for 1st Tanks
D656-68	Repair tower at Hill 10 for 1/7
D681-68	Enlarge dental clinic at Hill 37 for 3/7
D686-68	Const tin roof over outdoor storage and dressing room of EM club for 3d LVT's
D695-68	Provide mat'l's and tech assist for const of vehicle wash slab addition for 4/11
D696-68	Furnish mat'l's and tech assist to repair bunkers on Hill 34 for 7th Comm
D705-68	Conduct drainage survey at Tu Can bridge and messhall area for 1/1
D707-68	Determine mat'l requirements & provide tin and lumber for 1/26 messhall
D708-68	Provide tech supervision for const of patio roof for M.P. Co.
D727-68	Conduct study to increase water treatment efficiency & develop back wash filter system for 5th Mar
D728-68	Const septic tank and drain field for 5th Marines dental clinic.
D729-68	Provide tactical water point at Phu Loc near Liberty Bridge for 5th Marines
D737-68	Furnish mat'l's when plentiful for 25 roof coverings for urinals for 1/7
D756-68	Provide cantonment repairs for 3d LVT's
D768-68	Inspect bunkers and provide necessary mat'l's for repairs for 7th Comm Bn
D783-68	Make necessary repairs and installation where required for bridge security for 1st Recon
D785-68	Repair, upgrade and oil interior roads on Hill 55 for 7th Mar
D788-68	Conduct road survey and make road repairs and grading for 3d 8 th How Bty
D791-68	Provide water storage tank as requested upon completion of tower for 1/26
D798-68	Enlarge BAS operating room, install water pipe to BAS & dental clinic & const movie screen for 2/1
D800-68	Upgrade area within berm at Tu Can bridge for drainage for 1st Marines
D803-68	Make additions to (3) SEA Huts for 1st Marines
D809-68	Const shed over reefer for 3/7
D816-68	Repair or replace drainage in 1/1 messhall for efficient drainage
D821-68	Provide mat'l & tech assist to repair roof and rescreen EM club for 7th Marines
D826-68	Build up gun pads at "A" Bty 1/11
D830-68	Design & const (1) 16 x 16 hut that can be later extended to a 16 x 32 hut
D842-68	Provide & const (1) 20 x 32 bunker at Hill 34 for 1st Tanks
D843-68	Provide & const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers on Hill 34 for 7th Comm
D844-68	Provide & const (3) 8 x 12 bunkers for 1/13

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Project Description</u>
D845-68	Provide & const (5) 6' x 8 x 8 bunkers at Hill 34 for 4/11
D846-68	Provide & const (1) 10 x 24 bunker for 3d 8 th How Bty
D847-68	Provide & const (1) 10 x 24 bunker & (3) 20 x 32 bunkers at An Hoa
D851-68	Provide & const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 1/11
D852-68	Provide & const (4) 8 x 10, (3) 10 x 24; and (4) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/11
D853-68	Provide & const (3) 8 x 8 and (1) 8 x 12 bunkers at Hill 37 for 3/7
D861-68	Const rain shields for (40) urinals for 5th Marines
D864-68	Relocate (2) huts for 3/26
D872-68	Design & submit BOM to DBO for 26 x 40 maint bldg with 14' roof for 4/11
D874-68	Provide & install X-Ray shield for dental facility for 5th Marines
D890-68	Provide equip'nt to improve rifle-range for 1st Marines
D896-68	Const (8) 8' x 10 bunkers for 1/13
D897-68	Const (4) 10 x 24 bunkers for Bq Bn
D899-68	Const (4) 10 x 24 bunker for 1st Hosp Co
D901-68	Const (1) 8' x 10 bunker for 1st Shore Party Bn
D908-68	Rehabilitate comm bunker at 1st Medical Bn
D913-68	Provide & erect (1) 8 x 8 bunker for 1st Med Bn
D935-68	Replace screen on messhall at Hill 37 for 3/7
D938-68	Design and install protective wiring at Namu Bridge for 1/26
D947-68	Improve road to vehicle wash area at Sea Bee bridge for 3/7
D950-68	Grade road, cut drainage ditches and spread rock for Bq Bn
D951-68	Design & const (1) 16 x 16 SEA Hut for future expansion for 1st Marines
D954-68	Install 3,000 gal water tank on Hill 65 for 11th Marines
D964-68	Const structure to cover generators & radio/relay equip'nt at An Hoa for 5th Marines
D976-68	Repair/replace sand trap drain in the 3/26 messhall
D977-68	Const (10) mount out boxes for Div band
D1007-68	Const (2) 16 x 32 SEA huts with deck for 1/1
D1008-68	Provide tech assist to rehabilitate SEA hut for 7th Comm Bn
D1016-68	Const (14) tent decks and (1) 20 x 32 bunker for 1st Force Recon at An Hoa
D1017-68	*fire 1st Force Recon area at An Hoa
D1018-68	Const (3) tent decks for 175 Guns
D1019-68	Const (1) 20 x 64 bunker for TP-Yankee at An Hoa
D1020-68	Const (4) tent decks for 3d Marines at An Hoa
D1021-68	Provide interior wiring for (10) tent decks at An Hoa for TP-Yankee
D1022-68	Provide interior wiring for (6) strongback tents for TP-Yankee
D1023-68	Const Commanding General's shower for TP-Yankee
D1024-68	Provide emergency power for 20 x 64 bunker at Bn Hoa
D1025-68	Provide wiring distribution system for 2/5
B1829-68	Provide int'l & wire interior of existing LOC bunker at An Hoa
B1829-68	Const shelves, work benches, and walls for Bq Bn Comm center

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Project Description</u>
D1029-68	Ship (34) bunkers to An Hoa to be erected by 1st Engr Bn
D1030-68	Repair hot water heater in shower for 5th Marines
D1031-68	Provide and const (1) 20 x 32 bunker w/deck and lights for 1st Engr Bn
D1033-68	Provide & install electrical service for 1st Force Recon at An Hoa
D1034-68	Make necessary repairs to Hill 55 messhall for 7th Marines
D386-68	Upgrade access road from Route 5 to Hill 10
D589-68	Const pot washing shack at base combat base for 3/1
D689-68	Refit and hang doors and provide closing device for northern artillery batteries at An Hoa
D991-68	Issue mat'ls to repair huts for 7th Marines
D993-68	Repair/replace support beams in "A" Co supply/armory at 3d LVT's
D998-68	Furnish mat'ls & (1) supervisor for const of tent deck to Hq Bn
D999-68	Const (2) Sea Huts & provide mat'ls & supervision to 1st Med Bn
D1006-68	Provide repair mat'ls and closing device for door to 1st FdG
D936-68	Repair structure and install drainage for 3d LVT's
D974-68	Const comm and and S & C bunker for 1/11 at Hill 34
D840-68	Const (7) heads for 3/1 at Hill 38
D658-68	Provide TD-15 to 1/11 to prepare ammo storage site
D697-68	Const mount out boxes for mess gear for 1st Marines
D702-68	Const crates for mess gear for 1/1

WATER REPORT for the morning 23 December 1968
24:00 22Dec68 to 24:00 23Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	coordinates
WP# 1 3rd 8" How	7,500	921796
WP# 2 2/1	6,800	071661 "
WP# 3 1/1	9,000	011541 "
WP# 4 Hill 55	7,900	
WP# 5 Hill 3/7	14,000	
WP# 6 Hill 10	8,000	
WP# 7 An Hoa	25,000	
WP# 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP# 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP#10 Rock Quarry	3,000	"
TOTAL	109,200	

(hauled in)

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT894721 to AT908745	Passable; road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in fair condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable; road in fair condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032543 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT969644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT989700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable; road in poor condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT875572	Passable; road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable; road in poor condition.

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 231200u to 241200u Dec 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:
- Project work is temporarily limited due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 360-68

Period covered: 241300H to 251300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1371 - 16; 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on sit Rep 356-68.
4. Weather. Overcast with chance of light rains.
5. Operations.
 - A. Through H. N/A
 Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
 Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
 H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".
 H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".
 H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".
 H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.
 Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.
 Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to H&S Company.
 Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.
 Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.
 Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 Support Company "A" is providing 9 men TAD to H&S Company.
 Support Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 Support Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.
 Support Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 Support Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OP&M to H&S Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OP&M to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H May 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
 Support of 1st Marine Division.
 Company "B" (Hein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "A" is now providing 1 platoon in support of an operation with 2/1 since 210600H Dec 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 dem team in support of an operation with 1/7 since 160900HDec68. Company "C" is providing 1 platoon (2d platoon of "C" company which is OPCHN to 1st Engineer Bn) in support of 2/7 on Operation RAYON CUMM since 090730HDec68. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing service support to an hoc Combat Base since 090730H Dec68. 1st Marine Division Demolitions, land mine warfare and V.C. booby trap school attendance this date. No classes held this date.

6. through 9. M/A

10. Water supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. M/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Demang, located at coordinates BR066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates BR066727.
- c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates BR75470.

for
L. W. NAPP
by direction

Late entry - 251000HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported Vietnamese boy turned in one 60mm mortar round to team, boy was rewarded 600 plasters, round was located at coordinates BR942592; round was turned over to S-5 personnel.

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>KOD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D724-68	1A Co	Backfill 105 pads for 4/1/11		6 Nov 90%	31 Dec	
D829-68	1A Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/waterpoint		25 Nov 95%	26 Dec	
D879-68	Spt Co	Const 90 mount out boxes for 2/5		25 Nov 100%		24 Dec
D102E-68	1B Co	Provide interior wiring for Co. storage for 1P-Yankee		18 Dec 100%		24 Dec
D1019-68	Spt Co	Const 20 d 64 bunker for 1P Yankee at an hqa		18 Dec 100%		24 Dec
D1018-68	1B Co	Const (3) tent decks for 175 units at an hqa		18 Dec 100%		24 Dec
D1016-68	1B Co	Const (14) tent decks & (1) 20 x 32 bunker for 1st hsqn		18 Dec 100%		24 Dec
D1020-68	1C Co	Const (4) tent decks for 3d Marines at an hqa		18 Dec 100%		24 Dec
D1026-68	1C Co	Provide mat'ls & vlc interior of existing 100 bunker		18 Dec 100%		24 Dec
D1014-68	S-4	Issue 132' of culvert to 1st secon hq		18 Dec 100%		24 Dec
D179-68	Spt Co	Const 90 mount out boxes for 2/5		18 Dec 100%		24 Dec

WATER REPORT for the morning 24 December 1968
24:00 23Dec68 to 24:00 24Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	
WP # 1 3rd Gr Bldg	7,500	921796 coordinates
WP # 2 2/1	6,800	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	9,000	011541 "
WP # 4 HILL 55	7,900	
WP # 5 HILL 3/7	14,000	
WP # 6 HILL 10	8,000	
WP # 7 An Bldg	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Fuelhouse	25,000	
WP # 10 Book Quarters	3,000	(hauled in) "
TOTAL	109,200	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable; road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 130 - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in fair condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E). BT066651 to BE 030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (R1 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Sweep still in progress.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT876572	Passable; road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable; road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

GRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPEC

- a. This status report covers the period 241200Z to 251200Z 4 C 68
- b. Tractors/equipment workage:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project WOODPEC is temporarily limited due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 361-68
 Period Covered: 251300H to 261300H December 1968

1. New Information.
 - a. 260845HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported one claymore mine, boobytrapped, was tripped by member of security, but did not detonate; engineers destroyed mine in place at coordinates AF915507.
 - b. 260855HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported member of security detonated one boobytrapped M26 grenade located at coordinates AF915506 resulting in one USMC WIA (Medevac) (Non-Linger).
2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1371 - 20; 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on sit rep 356-68.
4. Weather. Overcast with chance of rain showers.
5. Operations.
 - A. Through H. N/A.
 - Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 26 Dec 68.
 - Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
 - H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 - H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".
 - H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".
 - H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".
 - H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Hill 327.
 - Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "B" Company.
 - Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to H&S Company.
 - Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.
 - Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.
 - Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 - Company "A" is providing 9 men TAD to H&S Company.
 - Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "G" is providing 1 man TAB to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man BPCUM to H&S Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn since 198930HMay68 in general support
 of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "A" provided engineer support on an operation with 2/1 since 210600HDec68, terminated on 231930HDec68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700HDec68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/7 since 160900HDec68.

Company "G" is providing 1 platoon (2d Platoon of Company "G" which is UP&UM to 1st "Eng Bn) in support
 of 2/7 since 090730HDec68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing service support to an Hon Combat Base since

090730HDec68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Amphibious Warfare, and V.C. Hoobytrap school attendance this date;

1st Marines - 21

3/7 - 3

6. Through 9. W/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. W/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-); DANANG, located at coordinates BK066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion, located at coordinates BK066727.
- c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AP875470.


 LT E. MAPPA
 By direction

Proj No. Unit Project Description

No work conducted on 25 December 1968 due to holiday routine.

ASD

ASD & %

WOD

AOB

WATER REPORT for the morning 25 December 1968

24100 24Dec68 to 24100 25Dec68

WATER POINT NUMBER

POTABLE WATER (GAL)

WP # 1	3rd St How	7,500	
WP # 2	2/1	6,800	
WP # 3	1/1	9,000	
WP # 4	HILL 55	7,900	
WP # 5	HILL 3/7	14,000	
WP # 6	HILL 10	8,000	
WP # 7	An Box	25,000	
WP # 8	Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9	Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10	Rock Quarry	3,000	(hauled in)
TOTAL		109,200	

921796 coordinates

071661 "

011541 "

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable; road in poor condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in poor condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in fair condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in good condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable; road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable; road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 251200H to 261200H Dec 68

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECKER is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST AIRBORNE DIVISION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 362-68
 Period Covered: 261500H to 271500H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

a. 270755H Dec 68, An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported security tank detonated 25 pound rock mine at coordinates AF968600 causing minor damage to tank. Tank was retrieved back to Hill 55. Engineers checked immediate area with negative results.

2. Critical MOS Shortages.

1571 - 20; 1572 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2 * 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 7;
 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.

3. Engineer Difficulties.

Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 356-68.

4. Weather. partly cloudy with chance of light rain.5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to

AN HOA on 27 Dec 68.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)*

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

HAS Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

HAS Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

HAS Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "C".

HAS Company is providing 2 men TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to "D" Company.

Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to HAS Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to ILL HAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 9 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to security Ward; Air Force Crosses.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to security Ward; Air Force Crosses.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing one man OPVUM to HAS Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPVUM to 1st Engineer Bn since 190630G Dec 68 in general support

of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700ZUS68.
 Company "G" provided engineer support on an operation with 1/7 since 160900ZUS68 to 161900ZUS68.
 Company "H" is providing 1 platoon (2d Platoon of "G" Company which is UPON to 1st Eng Bn) in support
 of 2/7 on Operation HAYLON COMBAT since 090730ZUS68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing service support to an "A" Combat Base since 090730ZUS68
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. boobytrap school attendance this date:
 1st Marines - 21
 3/7 - 3

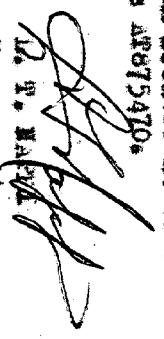
6. through 9. N/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Vietnam, located at coordinates PRU66727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates ~~PRU66727~~ ~~PRU66727~~.
- c. Company "B" C.P., located at coordinates PRU75470.


 D. P. KAPPA
 by direction

Late entry - 270905ZUS68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 60 pound rock mine wrapped in heavy plastic at coordinates PR968597, destroyed mine in place.

Late entry - 270955ZUS68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7, while conducting a perimeter sweep, visually located one boobytrapped M26 grenade at coordinates PR966017, destroyed grenade in place.

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>END</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D693-68	"A"Co	Assemble (4) 8 x 8 bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 70%	28 Dec	
D766-68	"A"Co	Improve access road at 3d AirFrac bn		25 Nov 55%	30 Dec	
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on mh mess at 2/1		23 Dec 5%	29 Dec	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 90%	28 Dec	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 95%	28 Dec	
D848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st bunkies		18 Nov 35%	14 Jan	
D975-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/1 at hill 34		27 Dec	11 Jan	
D827-68	"B"Co	Const ration storage structure for 5th par at an moa	2 Jan		9 Jan	
D1010-68	"C"Co	Const (1) 10 x 24 flw bunker for 6/3/11		27 Dec	1 Jan	
D627-68	optico	newire "B" Co, 1st Tank bn	30 Dec		14 Jan	
D769-68	Spt'Co	Const (11) pop up targets for 24V solis		23 Dec 97%	15 Jan	
D841-68	Spt'Co	Const (2) four hole heads for 4/3/11 at hill 10	30 Dec		10 Jan	
D1046-68	S-4	Issue 12 pos of 6 x 6 x 14 mat'l to 260		26 Dec 100%		26 Dec
DY08-68		Rehabilitates comm bunker for 1st medical bn				
D1017-68		Wire 1st Korea Recon area at an moa		Cancelled		

WATER REPORT for the morning 26 December 1966
 24100 25Dec66 to 24100 26Dec66

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>		<u>ACTUAL WATER (GAL)</u>	
WP # 1	5rd St. Div	7,200	921796 coordinates
WP # 2	2/1	7,500	071661 *
WP # 3	1/1	6,200	011541 *
WP # 4	HILL 55	0,500	
WP # 5	HILL 3/7	11,900	
WP # 6	HILL 10	0,700	
WP # 7	An Inn	25,000	
WP # 8	Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9	Camp Faultless	25,000	
WP # 10	Rock Quarry	5,000	(hailed in) *
TOTAL		106,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY NINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT906745	Possible; road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Possible; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 130 - BT066651 to BT072702	Possible; road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Possible; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Possible; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (R1 12W)	Possible; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Possible; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Possible; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Possible; road in fair condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Sweep still in progress.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Possible; road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT876572	Possible; road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Possible; road in good condition.

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 26 1200h to 27 1200h 1400 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECKER is temporarily halted due to past working conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

COE

HEADQUARTERS
1st Engineer Battalion
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

27 December 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Division Engineer Officer

Subj: Weekly Report of Significant Events from 201300H December 1968 to
271300H December 1968

1. Significant Events During the Subject Period

Event Operation TAYLOR COMMON

Discussion Operation TAYLOR COMMON commenced on 070001H Dec 68 in the Arizona Area with the 1st Engineer Battalion providing "B" Company (Rein) in direct combat support of the 5th Marines. In addition to normal combat engineer support, "B" Company continued to improve on Fire Support Base Pike and conducted two special sweeps to Fire Support Base Maine. One engineer WIA occurred during the reporting period.

Event Special Operations

Discussion The following company sized operations received combat engineer support during the reporting period:

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>SIZE OF UNIT</u>	<u>SUPPORTED UNIT</u>	<u>DATES</u>
A	1 demo team	I/3/1	16 Dec 68 - 19 Dec 68
A	1 demo team	U/V/1	17 Dec 68 - 19 Dec 68
C	1 demo team	V/26	190700H Dec 68 -
C	1 demo team	V/7	190700H Dec 68 -
A	1 platoon (-)	2/1	210600H - 231900H Dec 68

Two engineer WIA's occurred during this reporting period on special operations.

2. Status of Significant Programs

Program Mine Detection and Clearing Sweeps

Discussion Thirteen mine sweep teams continue to sweep approximately 54,000 meters of road daily in the Banang TAOR. In addition to clearing a total of 378,000 meters of road on regular sweeps, six rough radar convoys were supported, six special sweeps of the Hill 55 perimeter were conducted, and a special sweep in support of a 2/1 operation was conducted.

The following ordnance was located and neutralized: one boobytrapped claymore mine, one 60mm dud round, two boobytrapped 30 pound rock mines, one ammunition can boobytrapped with anti-lift device, one 40mm grenade, three 50 pound box mines, one 75 pound box mine, two M26 grenades, one 15 pound kettle mine and one 60 pound rock mine.

Program Road Oiling

Discussion During the subject period, a total of 15,400 gallons of oil were distributed within the Quang TAOR. Roads covered included the Hill 22 Access road, TapUa road and Route 13C.

Program water Production

Discussion

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>POTABLE(gal)</u>
3d 8" How	471,000
2/1	36,000
1/1	49,700
Hill 55	61,600
Hill 37	88,400
Hill 10	56,100
An Hoa	245,000
Liberty Bridge	210,000
Camp Faulkner	245,000
Rock quarry	210,000
TOTAL	1,201,800

Program Demolitions, Land Mine warfare and Viet Cong Boobytrap School

Discussion A total of 51 Marines attended the three day course of instruction. One day instructions on demolitions were held for 10 Marines from 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and 96 Marines at II CAS. Additionally, a one day class was held for 43 Marines from 2d Battalion, 1st Marines on V.C. mines and boobytraps.

Program Engineer Support for 5th Marines

Discussion In addition to providing combat engineer support on Operation TAYLOR COMBON, Company "B" has accomplished the following projects:

- a. Hauled 64 loads of fill to LBU Maintenance area and 175mm gun positions at An Hoa.

- b. Installed culvert near 5th Marines messhall.
- c. Completed interior of MANS Radio Station at An Hoa.
- d. Continued to fill and dig new dump at Strong Point A, 5th Marines Regimental dump.

3. Status of Significant Projects. Presently the 1st Engineer Battalion is completing 31 Battalion and 185 Division work Orders. During the reporting period 16 Division and 13 Battalion Work Orders were issued, while 17 Division work Orders were completed. Significant projects completed during the reporting period include:

Project DWO D546-68 Ditched and graded area at An Hoa Combat Base. Completed on 10 December 68. 700 manhours, 136 equipment hours and 350 lineal feet of culvert were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D966-68 Constructed four two hole heads at An Hoa. Completed on 22 Dec 68. 40 manhours and four pre-cut heads were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D982-68 Provided materials for pick up by 1st Marine Division Engineers. Completed on 23 Dec 68. One manhour, seven sheets of #2A1 matting and 32 BF of lumber were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D988-68 Provided materials to rebuild Motor Transport maintenance shed for 3/11. Completed on 23 Dec 68. One manhour, 580 BF of lumber and 20 sheets of plywood were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D980-68 Provided 48 feet of culvert to 1st Force Recon Battalion. Completed on 23 Dec 68. Two manhours and 48 lineal feet of 12" culvert were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D884-68 Provided three strong backed tent decks for 1st Shore Party Battalion. Completed on 23 Dec 68. Two manhours, one equipment hour and three complete strongback tent decks were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D966-68 Provided 400 feet of culvert to 1st 155 Guns, 1st FAG. Completed on 23 Dec 68. One manhour and 400 lineal feet of 12" culvert were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D807-68 Repaired roof, screening, doors and walls of "A" Battery, 1/13 garbage shed. Completed on 24 Dec 68. 96 manhours, three rolls of wire screening, 200 BF of lumber and 33 sheets of roofing tin were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D1014-68 Issued 132 feet of 12" culvert to 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. Completed on 24 Dec 68. One manhour, and 132 lineal feet of 12" culvert were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D1026-68 Provided material and wired interior of existing LCO bunker at An Hoa for Task Force Yankee. Completed prior to receipt of work order. No record of manhours or materials kept.

Project DWO D1020-68 Constructed two strongback tent decks and two tent decks for 3d Marines at An Hoa. Completed prior to receipt of work order. No record of manhours or materials kept.

Project DWO D1016-68 Constructed 14 tent decks and one 20 x 32 bunker for 1st Force Reconnaissance Battalion at An Hoa. Completed prior to receipt of work order. No record of manhours or materials kept.

Project DWO D1018-68 Constructed three tent decks for 175mm Guns at An Hoa. Completed prior to receipt of work order. No record of manhours or materials kept.

Project DWO D1019-68 Constructed one 20 x 64 bunker for Task Force Yankee at An Hoa. Completed prior to receipt of work order. No record of manhours or materials kept.

Project DWO D1022-68 Provided interior wiring for six strongbacked tents for Task Force Yankee at An Hoa. Completed prior to receipt of work order. No record of manhours or materials kept.

Project DWO D879-68 Constructed 90 mount out boxes for 2/5 at An Hoa. Completed on 26 Dec 68. 312 manhours, 6,200 BF of lumber, 139 sheets of plywood and 260 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D1045-68 Issued 12 pieces of 6 x 6 x 14 lumber to 1st Marine Division Engineer Officer. Completed on 26 Dec 68. One manhour and 504 BF of lumber were required to complete the work order.

L. T. NAPPI
By direction

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 363-68
 Period Covered: 271300H to 281300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information.

- a. Late entry - 271210H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 ~~was~~ ambushed with command detonated mine and small arms fire at coordinates AT957580 resulting in two USMC KIA, both 1st Engineer Battalion personnel, one was emergency evacuated. Security called in air strike with negative results.
- b. 280905H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported a Vietnamese civilian pointed out location of four 105mm boobytrapped rounds to road security. Boobytrapped rounds were within a 30 meter radius at coordinates BT065688. Engineers destroyed all rounds in place.
- c. 280915H Dec 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported enemy fire at coordinates BT068660. Security returned fire with negative results.

2. Critical MDS Shortages. 1574 - 20; 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 2516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 5041 - 5;
 3052 - 6; 5537 - 1; 2542 - 2.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below:

105 compressor - 2	4D-15 - 4
125 compressor - 3	HL-16 - 1
M37 crane - 1	Chain saws - 2
150H46 crane - 1	8KW generator - 2
M60 crane - 1	F-153 mine detector - 6

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with little chance of rain.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A
 Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 28 Dec 68.
 Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
 H&S Company is providing 1 man PAD to Division Post Office.
 H&S Company is providing 4 men FAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "G".
 H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "G".
 H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Hill 327.
 Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to "B" Company.
 Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to H&S Company.
 Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.
 Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.
 Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Malaria Post Office.
 Company "A" is providing 9 men TAD to H&S Company.
 Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company.
 Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.
 Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man URM to H&S Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn ORUM to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830HDec68 in general support
 of 1st Marine Division.
 Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700HDec68.
~~Company "C" is providing 1 platoon (2d Platoon of 1st Engineer Bn) in support of~~
~~Operation NATION COMBAT since 090700HDec68.~~
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing service support to an un combat B since 090730HDec68.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Probytry school attendance this date:
 1st Marines - 21
 3/7 - 3

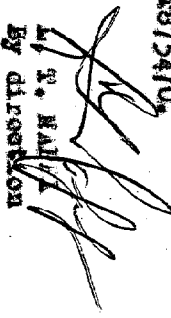
6. Through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts:

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-); Danang located at coordinates BR066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates AR875470.
- c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AR875470.


 L. R. HALL
 By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>ACD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D693-68	NA ^o Co	Assemble (4) 8 x8 bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 75%	2 Jan	
D766-68	NA ^o Co	Improve access road at 3d AmTrac Bn		25 Nov 65%	30 Dec	
D780-68	NA ^o Co	Replace 12 doors on KM messhall at 2/1		23 Dec 5%	2 Jan	
D811-68	NA ^o Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 90%	29 Dec	
D829-68	NA ^o Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 95%	29 Dec	
D837-68	NA ^o Co	Assemble (2) 4 hole heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 45%	29 Dec	
D848-68	NA ^o Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 40%	14 Jan	
D912-68	NA ^o Co	Const gate for 3d AmTrac Bn		25 Nov 15%	2 Jan	
D975-68	NA ^o Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/11 at Hill 34		27 Dec 5%	11 Jan	
D903-68	NA ^o Co	Const (16) 8 x 12 bunkers for 1/26	11 Jan		11 Feb	
D904-68	NA ^o Co	Const (10) 8 x 12 bunkers for 2/7	30 Dec		10 Jan	
D942-68	NA ^o Co	Issue 600 LB of 2 x 12 to 3d 8 th Nov	31 Dec		31 Dec	
D992-68	NA ^o Co	Const LZ for 7th Marines at Bai Lu	30 Dec		4 Jan	
D1003-68	NA ^o Co	Const 47 ft square LZ for 3/7 at Hill 22		27 Dec 25%	31 Dec	
D1010-68	NA ^o Co	Const (1) 10 x 24 bunker for 9/3/11		27 Dec 5%	1 Jan	
D1011-68	NA ^o Co	Const 20 x 32 bunker for 2/7	30 Dec		10 Jan	
D966-68	Spt ^o Co	Const (20) urinols for 1/1		17 Dec 100%	29 Dec	27 Dec
D997-68	Spt ^o Co	Conduct water point survey at Hill 22		23 Dec 97%	29 Dec	

WATER POINT NUMBER

VP # 1 3rd St Dam
 VP # 2 2/1
 VP # 3 1/1
 VP # 4 Hill 55
 VP # 5 Hill 5/7
 VP # 6 Hill 10
 VP # 7 Am Hwy
 VP # 8 Liberty Bridge
 VP # 9 Camp Daulton
 VP # 10 Rock Quarry

TOTAL

WATER REPORT for the month 27 December 1968

24100 26Dec68 to 24100 27Dec68

ROTARIE WATER (GAL.)

7,200
 7,500
 6,200
 8,500
 11,900
 8,700
 25,000
 25,000
 25,000
 5,000 (hauled in)

105,000

921796 coordinates
 071661 *
 071541 *

ENCLOSURES (4)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable; road in good condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in fair condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E). BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032543 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail. BT011635 to AT989644 (R1 12W)	Passable; road in poor condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Sweep still in progress.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Sweep still in progress.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT876572	Passable; road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable; road in good condition.

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 271200H to 281200H Dec 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:
Project WOODPECKER is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 364-68
 Period Covered: 281300H to 291300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information

- a. Late entry - 281120HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported number of security detonated one boobytrapped M26 grenade at coordinates AF965584 resulting in one USMC KIA (Nonwager), engineers checked immediate area and located and destroyed 105mm round, boobytrapped.
- b. 290824HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines located one boobytrapped M43 Grenade at coordinates AF919512. Engineers destroyed grenade in place.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1371 - 20; 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 4; 2542 - 2.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 363-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with little chance of rain.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 29 Dec 68.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

HAS Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

HAS Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

HAS Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "C".

HAS Company is providing 2 men TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to HAS Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to ILL MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 9 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to HAS Company.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "G" is providing 1 man P.D. to Security Guard, Air Force exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OP&M to H&S Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OP&M to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830HDec68 in general support
 of 1st Marine Division.
 Company "G" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "G" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700HDec68.
 Company "A" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 3/1 since 260600HDec68
 Company "G" provided 1 Platoon (2d Platoon, "G" Company which is OP&M to 1st Enger Bn) in support of 2/7
 on Operation RAYOR COMBAT since 090730HDec68, terminated on 261600HDec68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing service support to an Hoc Combat Base since
 090730HDec68.
 1st Marine Division, Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 No classes held this date.

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (*), Quang, located at coordinates NR066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn located at coordinates AR875470.
- c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AR875470.

for
 L. T. HAPPI
 By direction

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	ASD	ASD %	ESD	AGP
D724-68	NAWCo	Backfill 105mm pads for 4/1/11 at 1/1	6 Nov 97%	31 Dec		
D766-68	NAWCo	Improve access road at 3d LVR's	25 Nov 73%	30 Dec		
D811-68	NAWCo	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1	16 Nov 90%	1 Jan		
D829-68	NAWCo	Const 12 x 12 casing for waterpoint at 2/1	25 Nov 97%	31 Dec		
D837-68	NAWCo	Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11	29 Nov 45%	31 Dec		
D1003-68	MCCo	Const LZ at Hill 22 for 3/7	27 Dec 30%	31 Dec		
D689-68	SptCo	Rewire 3/1 messhall	29 Nov 60%	4 Jan		
D745-68	SptCo	Connect 35KW generator for 26th Marines	30 Nov 85%	4 Jan		
D774-68	SptCo	Const (50) mount out boxes for 2/1	28 Dec 50%	10 Jan		
D841-68	SptCo	Const (2) heads for 8/3/11 at Hill 10	26 Dec 65%	10 Jan		
D880-68	SptCo	Const (25) mount out boxes for 1/13	27 Dec 50%	30 Jan		
D961-68	SptCo	Remodel Div COG bunker	13 Dec 90%	31 Dec		
D939-68	SptCo	Soundproof Div COG bunker	13 Dec 90%	31 Dec		
D995-68	SptCo	Haul (10) loads of rock to 1st 155mm guns	29 Dec	29 Dec		
D997-68	SptCo	Conduct water point survey at Hill 22 for 3/7	25 Dec 100%	29 Dec		29 Dec
D917-68	S-4	Pick up 115 tentsacks from MCB-1	13 Nov 100%	28 Dec		
D751-68	S-4	Draw 100 precut heads from MCB-3	13 Nov 100%	28 Dec		
D713-68	S-4	Draw mat'ls from 3d MCB and hold	7 Oct 100%	28 Dec		
D519-68	S-4	Pick up 58% tent decks from 30th MCB and hold	26 Sep 100%	28 Dec		
D496-68	S-4	Pick up (10) 10 x 24 bunkers from 3d MCB and hold	26 Jul 100%	28 Dec		
D764-68	S-4	Pick up (40) bunkers from 3d MCB and hold	15 Nov 100%	28 Dec		
D765-68	S-4	Pick up mat'ls for (41) heads from ed MCB	13 Nov 100%	28 Dec		
D891-68	S-4	Pick up (109) bunkers from 3d MCB	20 Nov 100%	28 Dec		
D1009-68	SptCo	Conduct water point survey at Hill 41 for 3/7	26 Dec 100%	28 Dec		28 Dec

WARRIOR REPORT for the morning 28 December 1968

24100 ZTWSectn to 24100 ZADWSSS

FORWARD WARRIOR (OAL)

WARRIOR REPORT WARRIOR

WP #	1	3rd 8th Row
WP #	2	2/1
WP #	3	1/1
WP #	4	HILL 55
WP #	5	HILL 3/7
WP #	6	HILL 10
WP #	7	AN BOA
WP #	8	Liberty Bridge
WP #	9	OSAP Paulkner
WP #	10	Rock Quarry
TOTAL		

	7,200	
	7,500	
	6,200	
	2,500	
	11,500	
	8,700	
	25,000	
	3,000	
	25,000	
	3,000	(banded fm)
TOTAL	105,000	

921796 coordinate

071661

011541

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable; road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 130 - BT066651 to BT072702.	Passable; road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (R1 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Sweep still in progress.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable; road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT876572	Passable; road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable; road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

GRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

a. This status report covers the period 2012001 to 271210Z DEC '68

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECK is temporarily halted due to past month's operations. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 366-68
 Period Covered: 291300H to 301300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1371 - 20; 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on sit Rep 363-68.
4. Weather. Partly cloudy with little chance of rain.
5. Operations.
 - A. through H. W/A

Engineer Sweeps: See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convey to An Hoa on 30 Dec 68.
 Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
 H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".
 H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".
 H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "C".
 H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Hill 327.
 Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to "B" Company.
 Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to H&S Company.
 Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.
 Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.
 Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.
 Company "A" is providing 9 men TAD to H&S Company.
 Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company.
 Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.
 Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OFCOM to H&S Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OFCOM to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H May 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
 Company "B" (Belin) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700H Dec 68.

Company "A" provided engineer support on an operation with 3/1 since 280600HDec68, terminated 291115HDec68. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to AM Hoa Combat Base since 090730HDec68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Marines - 14

1st Engr Bn - 3

3/7 - 6

9th Engr Bn - 1

6. through 9. N/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

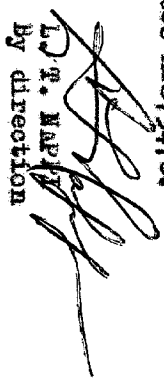
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Jangang, located at coordinates M066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates M875470.

c. Company "B" C.S. located at coordinates M875470.


L. P. MARIN
By direction

Late entry - 300945HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported member of security located one M26 Grenade suspected to be boobytrapped at coordinates M968598, engineers destroyed Grenade in place.

WATER REPORT for the morning 29 December 1968

24:00 28Dec68 to 24:00 29Dec68

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>921796 coordinates</u>
WP # 1 3rd St How	7,200	"
WP # 2 2/1	7,500	"
WP # 3 1/1	6,200	011541
WP # 4 Hill 55	8,500	
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	11,900	
WP # 6 Hill 10	8,700	
WP # 7 An Hoa	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (hailed in)	"
TOTAL	106,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable, road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable, road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702.	Passable, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12B) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 1C, Anderson Trail. BT011635 to AT989644 (R1 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 1C N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 1C S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable, road in good condition.
9. Rt 1C - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable, road in good condition.
10. Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582.	Sweep still in progress.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable, road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable, road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODHOCK

- a. This status report covers the period 201200H to 201210H Use 6A.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/line/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project WOODHOCK is temporarily halted due to poor weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 366-68
 Period Covered: 301300H to 311300H December 1968

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1371 - 20; 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on vit rep 363-68.
4. Weather. Partly cloudy with little chance of rain.
5. Operations.
 - A. through H. M/A.

Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to Hoa on 31 December 1968.
 Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
 H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Offices.
 H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".
 H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".
 H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "G".
 H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Hall 327.
 Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to "B" Company.
 Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to H&S Company.
 Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.
 Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.
 Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Offices.
 Company "A" is providing 9 men TAD to H&S Company.
 Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company.
 Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.
 Company "G" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OPJUN to H&S Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5d Engineer Bn OPJUN to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H May 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
 Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700H Dec 68.

090730HDe68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing service support to an Ho Chi Combat Base since
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 1st Marines - 14
 3/7 - 6
 1st Engineer Bn - 3
 9th Engineer Bn - 1

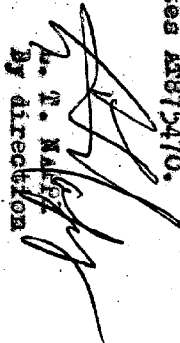
6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-); Jangang; located at coordinates BR066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BR75470.
- c. Company "B", C, D, E, segregated at coordinates BR75470.


 Lt. P. M. Miller
 By direction

The following Work Orders are being held by S-3 for Planning and Estimating.

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Project Description</u>
D335-68	Const parking lot in M.P. Area for Hq Bn
D593-68	Clear land northeast of Hill 10 for 1/7
D610-68	Cover old trash pit and dig new one for 1/1
D628-68	Repair road and dig Upton revetment for 1st Tank Bn
D642-68	Const (6) Upton revetments for 1st Tank Bn
D656-68	Repair tower of Hill 10 for 1/7
D681-68	Enlarge dental clinic at Hill 37 for 3/7
D586-68	Const tin roof over outdoor storage & dressing room of BM club for 3d LVR's
D695-68	Provide mat'ls and tech assist for const of vehicle wash slab addition for 4/11
D696-68	Furnish mat'ls & tech assist to repair bunkers on Hill 34 for 7th Comm
D705-68	Conduct drainage survey at The Gun bridge & messhall area for 1/1
D707-68	Determine mat'l req'ts and provide tin and lumber for 1/26 messhall
D708-68	Provide tech supervision for const of patio roof for M.P. Company
D727-68	Conduct study to increase water treatment efficiency & develop back wash filter system for 5th Mar
D728-68	Const septic tank & drain field for 5th Marines dental clinic
D729-68	Provide tactical water point at Phu Loc for 5th Marines
D737-68	Furnish mat'ls when plentiful for 25 roof coverings for urinals for 1/7
D756-68	Provide camponment repairs for 3d LVR
D768-68	Inspect bunkers & provide necessary mat'ls for repair for 7th Comm Bn
D783-68	Make necessary repairs & install lights for bridge security for 1st Recon Bn
D785-68	Repair, upgrade & oil interior roads on Hill 55 for 7th Marines.
D791-68	Provide water storage tank as requested for 1/26
D798-68	Enlarge BAS operating room, install water pipe & const movie screen at 2/1 dental clinic
D800-68	Regrind areas within berm at The Gun bridge for drainage for 1st Marines
D803-68	Make addition to (3) SEA Huts for 1st Marines
D809-68	Const shed over reefer for 3/7
D816-68	Repair or replace drainage in 1/1 messhall
D821-68	Provide mat'ls & tech assist to repair roof & rescreen BM club for 7th Marines
D826-68	Build up gun pads at A/11
D830-68	Design & const (1) 16 x 16 hut that can be later extended, for 7th Marines
D842-68	Provide & const (1) 20 x 32 bunker at Hill 34 for 1st Tank Bn
D843-68	Provide & const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers on Hill 34 for 7th Marines
D844-68	Provide & const (3) 8 x 12 bunkers for 1/13
D845-68	Provide & const (5) 8 x 8 bunkers at Hill 34 for 4/11
D846-68	Provide & const (1) 10 x 24 bunker for 3d 8 th How Bty
D847-68	Provide & const (1) 10 x 24 bunkers & (3) 20 x 32 bunkers at An Hoa
D851-68	Provide & const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 1/11

Proj No.	Project Description
D852-68	Provide & const (4) 8x10; (3) 10x24; & (4) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/11
D861-68	Const rain shields for (40) umbrellas for 5th Marines
D864-68	Relocate (2) huts for 3/26
D872-68	Design & submit EOM to DBO for 26 x 40 maint Bldg with roof for 4/11
D874-68	Provide and install X-Ray shield for dental facility for 5th Marines
D890-68	Provide equipmt to improve rifle range for 1st Marines
D896-68	Const (8) 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 10 bunkers for 1/15
D897-68	Const (4) 10 x 24 bunkers for Hq Bn
D899-68	Const (1) 10 x 24 bunker for 1st Hoop Co.
D901-68	Const (1) 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 10 bunker for 1st Shore Party Bn
D905-68	Provide & erect (1) 8 x 8 bunker for 1st Medical Bn
D935-68	Replace screen on messhall at Hill 37 for 3/7
D938-68	Design and install protective wiring at Namu bridge for 1/26
D947-68	Improve road to vehicle wash area at Sea Bee bridge for 3/7
D950-68	Grade road, cut drainage ditches and spread rock for Hq Bn
D951-68	Design & const (1) 16 x 16 S&A hut for 1st Marines
D954-68	Install 3,000 gallon water tank on Hill 65 for 11th Marines
D964-68	Const structure to cover generator & radio relay equipmt at an Hoc for 5th Marines
D976-68	Repair/replace sandtrap drain in the 3/26 messhall
D977-68	Const (10) mount out boxes for div base
D1007-68	Const (2) 16 x 32 S&A huts with deck for 1/1
D1008-68	Provide tech assist to rehabilitate S&A Hut for 7th Comm Bn
D1021-68	Provide interior wiring for (10) tent decks for 1st Yankee
D1023-68	Const Commanding General's shower for 1st Yankee
D1024-68	Provide emergency power for 20 x 64 bunker at an Hoc
D1027-68	Const shelves, work benches & walls for Hq Bn mess center
D1030-68	Repair hot water heater in shower for 5th Marines
D1031-68	Provide & const (1) 20 x 32 bunker w/deck & light for 1st Engr Bn
D1034-68	Make necessary repairs to Hill 55 messhall for 7th Marines
D386-68	Upgrade access road from Route 5 to Hill 10
D589-68	Const pot washing shack at wese combat base for 3/1
D989-68	Weld and hang doors & provide closing device for Northern artillery battery valley
D991-68	Issue mat'ls to repair huts for 7th Marines
D993-68	Repair/replace support beams in "A" Co sup. Lj/armory at 3d LVT's
D998-68	Wurkish mat'ls & (1) supervisor for const of tent decks to Hq Bn
D999-68	Const (2) S&A huts & provide mat'ls & supervision to 1st Med Bn.
D1006-68	Provide and repair mat'ls and closing device for door of 1st Engr
D936-68	Repair structure and install drain for 3d LVT's
D974-68	Const comm & S&A bunker for 1/11 at Hill 34

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Project Description</u>
D840-68	Const (7) heads for 3/7 at Hill 37
D658-68	Provide FD-15 to 1/11 to prepare ammo storage site
D1045-68	Provide (1) 8 x 8 bunker for 3/1
D1044-68	Provide & const (2) 8 x 8 bunkers for 1st Medical Bn
D962-68	Const (5) mount out boxes for 2/1 with acids
D1004-68	Repair/replace roof on CGO bunker for 3/7
D1035-68	Repair helipad at Hill 10 for 3/7
D1036-68	Provide dozer and (15) bundles of matting for 2/1
D1038-68	Clear land on Route 14 for 1/7
D1039-68	Const extension on M.C. PX, Camp Faulkner
D1045-68	Provide (1) 8 x 8 bunker for 3/1
D1051-68	Const steel swing gate for 3/1 at Cau Do bridge
D1052-68	Const (2) desk for DMG
D1025-68	Provide wiring distribution system for 2/5
D1033-68	Wire 1st Force Recon area at An Hoa

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ASD</u>	<u>ASW & %</u>	<u>ACD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D660-68	"A"Co	Install (2) aluminum towers for 1st Marines		4 Oct 50%	On Hold	
D690-69	"A"Co	Grade and provide crushed rock for 2/1 tank park		9 Nov 20%	On Hold	
D693-68	"A"Co	Assemble (4) 8 x 8 bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 80%	2 Jan	
D758-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for A/1/11	14 Jan	25 Nov 80%	28 Jan	
D766-68	"A"Co	Improve access road at 3d LVT's		25 Dec 15%	3 Jan	
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on FM messhall at 2/1	15 Jan		21 Jan	
D796-68	"A"Co	Install plumbing at pot shack at 2/1			21 Jan	
D799-68	"A"Co	Const roof over grease rack & repair ramp at 2/1	15 Jan		21 Jan	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 90%	1 Jan	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 97%	31 Dec	
D837-68	"A"Co	Assemble (2) heads at Hill 34 for 4/11		29 Nov 90%	1 Jan	
D848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 40%	14 Jan	
D887-68	"A"Co	Provide (2) men to assist in const of tents for 1st Recon Bn	15 Jan		30 Jan	
D894-68	"A"Co	Const (5) bunkers at Hill 34 for 1/1	24 Jan		7 Feb	
D900-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3d LVT's	7 Jan	25 Nov 15%	24 Jan	
D912-68	"A"Co	Const gate for 3d Amphib Bn		27 Dec 15%	2 Jan	
D975-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/11 at Hill 34	7 Jan		11 Jan	
D974-68	"A"Co	Const comm and sig bunker for 1/11			16 Jan	
D718-68	"B"Co	Const (1) FUC bunker 16 x 24 for 2/1	On Hold			
D817-68	"B"Co	Furnish & const (4) ammo bunkers for 155mm How	On Hold			
D827-68	"B"Co	Provide ration storage structure for 5th Marines	2 Jan		9 Jan	
D828-68	"B"Co	Const garbage shed for 2/11 at An Hoa	3 Jan		8 Jan	
D883-68	"B"Co	Provide (95) tent decks to An Hoa		16 Nov 45%	18 Jan	
D893-68	"B"Co	Const (12) 8 x 8 bunkers at An Hoa for 5th Mar	On Hold			
D920-68	"B"Co	Knockate for COG bunker, trash pit & clear fields of fire for 5th Marines	On Hold			
D928-68	"B"Co	Provide (12) tent decks to 5th Marines at Chu Doc	On Hold			
D1025-68	"B"Co	Provide wiring distribution system for 2/5				
D1033-68	"B"Co	Wire 1st Force Reconn area at An Hoa				
D1029-68	"B"Co	Ship (34) bunkers to An Hoa and erect (10)	1 Jan		24 Jan	
D1001-68	"B"Co	Install 60KW generator & wire FP Yankee for emergency power		16 Dec 33%	8 Jan	

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	BSD	ASD & %	ESD	AOD
D446-68	MC/CO	Const (2) entrances to 3/11 OAC bunker	23 Jan	2 Oct 10%	1 Feb	
D663-68	MC/CO	Const LZ's for 26th Marines			4 Apr	
D757-68	MC/CO	Const (1) 20 x 32 bunker for 4/11	2 Mar		28 Mar	
D995-68	MC/CO	Const (14) 10 x 24 bunkers for 4/11	27 Feb		11 Feb	
D903-68	MC/CO	Const (16) 10 x 24 bunkers for 1/26	11 Jan			
D904-68	MC/CO	Const (10) bunkers for 3/25		30 Dec 10	10 Jan	
D927-68	MC/CO	Const (4) 10 x 24 bunkers for 1st 155 Gms	13 Feb		26 Feb	
D932-68	MC/CO	Const (11) bunkers for HQ Bn		26 Nov 60%	2 Jan	
D942-68	MC/CO	Issue 600 LB of lumber to 3d 8" How Bty	7 Jan		7 Jan	
D946-68	MC/CO	Provide Winco tractor to HQ Bn		19 Dec 1%	12 Feb	
D956-68	MC/CO	Stackpile mat'ls & provide tech assist to 7th		18 Dec 30%	15 Jan	
D970-68	MC/CO	Clear land around Golden Gate bridge for 3/7	12 Jan		20 Jan	
D978-68	MC/CO	Repair heads at Hills 22, 10, 41 & const (1) for 1st Panks				
D1011-68	MC/CO	Const OAC bunker for 2/7		13 Dec 97%	31 Dec	
D1010-68	MC/CO	Const 10 x 24 FUC bunker for 4/3/11		31 Dec	10 Jan	
D534-68	MC/CO	Issue (10) bunkers to 4/11	25 Feb	27 Dec 5%	20 Jan	
D850-68	MC/CO	Provide & const (17) bunkers for 3/11		12 Dec 5%	13 Feb	
D992-68	MC/CO	Repair r/re-surface LZ for 7th Marines		31 Dec	4 Jan	
D1001-68	MC/CO	Install 60 KW generator & wire TP-Yankee for emergency power	re-issued to	MC/CO		
D1003-68	MC/CO	Const LZ for 3/7 at Hill 22		27 Dec 30%	7 Jan	
D853-68	MC/CO	Const (3) 8 x 8 and (1) 8 x 12 bunker for 3/7	14 Jan		7 Feb	
D1043-68	MC/CO	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 1/7 at Hill 37 ammo dump	4 Jan		12 Jan	
D241-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies in 7th Mar CP	On Hold by DMO			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct electrical wiring in 1/7 CP	On Hold by DMO			
D533-68	SptCo	Install power lines & switches for 1st Panks	On Hold by DMO			
D599-68	SptCo	Rabridge (6) metal stands for 1/7 messhall		26 Dec 5%	15 Jan	
D627-68	SptCo	Wire "B" Co area, 1st Tank Bn		30 Dec 5%	14 Jan	
D689-68	SptCo	Wire 3/1 messhall		29 Nov 60	4 Jan	
D745-68	SptCo	Connect 35KW generator for 26th Marines		30 Nov 85%	4 Jan	
D769-68	SptCo	Const (11) pop-up targets for Div Schools		23 Dec 100%	10 Jan	
D774-68	SptCo	Const 50 mount out boxes for 2/1		28 Dec 65%	10 Jan	
D801-68	SptCo	Perform earthwork at 1st Marines CP		2 Dec 5%	2 Jan	

30 Dec

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	ASD	ASD %	ASD	ASD
D818-68	Spt40	Provide mat'ls & electricians to 2/11	30 Jan		13 Feb	30 Dec
D841-68	Spt30	Const (2) heads for 8/3/11 at Hill 10	26 Dec 100%		30 Jan	
D880-68	Spt40	Const (25) mount out boxes for 1/13	27 Dec 50%		15 Jan	
D881-68	Spt60	Const box pallets for 1/3	1 Jan			
D940-68	Spt60	Provide spotlights & advise of gun reqs for 1/26	On Hold by DMO			
D961-68	Spt60	Remodel 414 000 bunker	13 Dec 95%		31 Dec	
D939-68	Spt40	Soundproof 414 000 bunker	13 Dec 95%		31 Dec	
D902-68	Spt60	Const (2) bunkers for 1st Mgr Bn	25 Nov 10%		30 Jan	
D995-68	Spt40	Provide (10) loads of cranked for 1st 155 Bns	29 Dec 5%		15 Jan	
D1005-68	Spt40	Const (15) mess tables for 7th Marines	1 Feb		5 Feb	
D1015-68	Spt40	Const (4) heads for 7th Marines	20 Jan		1 Feb	
D1032-68	Spt40	Provide 10 yds of gravel to 4/3/11	2 Jan		2 Jan	
D1041-68	Spt60	Const windshield covers for 3/26	30 Dec 100%		13 Jan	30 Dec
D697-68	Spt60	Const mount out boxes for mess gear for 1st Mar	11 Jan		21 Jan	
D702-68	Spt60	Const crates for mess gear for 1/1	13 Jan		18 Jan	
D788-68	Spt60	Grade and ditch roads in Northern Artillery cant.	15 Jan		11 Jan	
D1037-68	Spt60	Const & deliver (2) mount out box lids to 4th	8 Jan		11 Jan	
D840-68	Spt60	Const (7) heads for 3/1	8 Jan		27 Jan	
D990-68	S-4	Deliver mat'ls to const 30 bunkers to "gr" Co, 1st Mgr				
D1012-68	S-4	Pick up mads from 3rd Mgr & deliver to 3d 155 Bns		50%	31 Dec	
D1028-68	S-4	Pick up (90) bunkers from 3d MGR		30 Dec 97%		
B1013-68	S-4	Deliver (13) heads to 1/1		26 Dec 75%	31 Dec	
D1040-68	S-4	Issue (5) winnolls to Hq Co, 1st Marines				
D952-68	S-4	Provide (10) tent decks to 7th Marines				
D826-68		Build up gun pads for A/1/11				

Cancelled

WATER REPORT for the morning 30 December 1968

24:00 29Dec68 to 24:00 30Dec68

WATER POINTS

POTABLE WATER (GAL)

WP # 1 3rd St How	7,200	921796 coordinates
WP # 2 2/1	7,500	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	6,200	011514 "
WP # 4 Hill 55	8,500	
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	11,900	
WP # 6 Hill 10	8,700	
WP # 7 An Hoa	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000	(hauled in) "
TOTAL	106,000	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable; road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable, road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E), BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 1C, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 1C N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable, road in good condition.
8. Rt 1C S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable, road in good condition.
9. Rt 1C - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable, road in good condition.
10. Rt 1C, Rt AT970621 to AT945582	Impassable, due to mine craters.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT876572	Passable, road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable; road in good condition.

BUSINESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 301200Z to 311200Z Dec 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/cachos located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECKER is temporarily halted due to past weather condition, all engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)